## gas distribution asset management plan





## contents

| 1– inti | roduction  | 6  |
|---------|--|----|
| 1.1     | Our Symphony strategy  | 6  |
| 1.2     | Symphony is creating a New Energy Future for our customers       | 6  |
| 1.3     | Symphony is a whole group strategy                               | 7  |
| 1.4     | Symphony for our gas distribution network                        | 7  |
| 1.5     | Customer & community growth                                      | 7  |
| 1.6     | New & emerging technologies                                      | 7  |
| 1.7     | Resilience & safety  | 8  |
| 1.8     | Sustainability   | 8  |
| 1.9     | Company overview   | 8  |
| 2 – cus | stomer, stakeholders and service levels                          | 10 |
| 2.1     | Stakeholder requirements   |    |
| 2.2     | Service levels   | 11 |
| 2.3     | Process for recording reactive fault information                 |    |
| 3 – ass | et management system   |    |
| 3.1     | Asset management values and objectives                           |    |
| 3.2     | Asset management scope   |    |
| 3.3     | Vector's asset management organisation and governance            |    |
| 3.4     | Key documents  |    |
| 3.5     | Asset management system  |    |
| 3.6     | Asset investment process   |    |
| 3.7     | Asset management improvement                                     |    |
| 3.8     | Enabling the asset management system through information systems |    |
| 3.9     | Data and Information Management                                  |    |
| 3.10    | D Cyber Security and Privacy                                     |    |
| 3.11    | Sustainability   |    |
| 3.12    | 2 Emergency Response and Contingency Plans                       |    |
| 3.13    | 3 Covid-19 pandemic response                                     |    |
| 4 – our | r assets   |    |
| 4.1     | Overview   |    |
| 4.2     | Asset overview   |    |
| 4.3     | Management strategy  |    |
| 4.4     | Asset specific strategies  |    |
| 5 – ma  | naging our assets lifecycle                                      |    |
| 5.1     | Network development  |    |
| 5.2     | Operate, maintain, renew and replace                             | 64 |
| 5.3     | Non network assets   |    |
| 5.4     | Non network OPEX   |    |
| 6 – del | livering our plan  |    |
| 6.1     | Investment Prioritisation Process                                |    |
| 6.2     | Resource requirements and constraints                            |    |
| 6.3     | '<br>Delivery  |    |
| 6.4     |  |    |
| 6.5     | Operating expenditure forecast                                   |    |
|         |  |    |

| 7 - app | endices   | 86  |
|---------|---|-----|
| 7.1     | Appendix A – Glossary of Terms  |     |
| 7.2     | Appendix B – Key Asset Strategies and Standards                                 |     |
| 7.3     | Appendix C – Asset Management Metrics   |     |
| 7.4     | Appendix D – Typical Load Profiles  |     |
| 7.5     | Appendix E – Load Forecast  |     |
| 7.6     | Appendix F – System Pressure Modelling Register                                 |     |
| 7.7     | Appendix G – AMP Information Disclosure Compliance                              |     |
| 7.8     | Appendix H – Significant Changes From 2019 AMP                                  |     |
| 7.9     | Appendix I – Gas Distribution Maps  |     |
| 7.10    | Appendix J – Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure (Schedule 11a)              |     |
| 7.11    | Appendix K – Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure (Schedule 11b)          |     |
| 7.12    | Appendix L – Report on Asset Condition (Schedule 12a)                           | 114 |
| 7.13    | Appendix M – Report on Forecast Utilisation (Schedule 12b)                      |     |
| 7.14    | Appendix N – Report on Forecast Demand (Schedule 12c)                           |     |
| 7.15    | Appendix O – Asset Management Maturity (Schedule 13)                            | 117 |
| 7.16    | Appendix P – Mandatory Explanatory Notes on Forecast Information (Schedule 14a) |     |
| 7.17    | Appendix Q – Certificate for Year Beginning Disclosures                         |     |

## foreword

The Asset Management Plan (AMP) is a document which aims to communicate how Vector intends to manage its gas network assets for the benefit of Auckland energy consumers, for the period 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2030.

The investments we plan to make, set out in this 2020 edition, are required to deliver a safe and reliable gas network for Aucklanders, and are aligned with Vector's symphony strategy, which is how Vector is delivering its vision of creating a new energy future.

This 2020 AMP provides the context and details of our investments, and asset management strategies for our gas network. It explains how we will maintain our assets and ensure the network and the services to customers provided through it remain safe, reliable, nimble and responsive to potential future technological, environmental and consumer-behavioural changes.

The objectives of our AMP are to:

- Be transparent with our customers and stakeholders about our plans and investments for the network;
- · Detail the projects and improvements underway for our network and how they will benefit our customers;
- Foster understanding of how our asset management approach works, by providing details about our assets, Vector's plans for them, and the company's objectives; and
- Explain how these plans align with our corporate symphony strategy and vision to bring about a new energy future.

During to the COVID-19 pandemic, businesses in the Vector group have been operating in line with the Vector group's Crisis Management Framework and guidance from the All of Government Pandemic Response. The safety of our teams, our customers and the public will always be Vector's top priority and with COVID-19 there have been additional measures implemented to keep our people and customers safe, and to do our bit to limit the spread of Covid-19 and help the economy recover. We will continue to make adjustments as necessary throughout the pandemic response and consequently there is a measure of uncertainty over the potential for future on operating costs, resourcing, Field Service Provider (FSP) delivery capability, capital project delivery, supply chain risk, and timing of infrastructure development activity throughout Auckland.

This AMP was certified and approved by our Board of Directors on 29 May 2020.

## AMP Planning Period

The AMP covers the 10-year planning period as prescribed by the Commerce Commission's Information Disclosure Determination to meet our obligations as a regulated gas distribution business.

## **AMP Structure**

Vector's 2020 AMP has been developed in accordance with good asset management principles. There are six primary sections and supporting details in the appendices that contribute to our asset management story. As described in the following table, the six primary sections of the AMP include:

| SECTION   | OVERVIEW  |
|---|---|
| 1 – Introduction                                  | <ul> <li>Provides the context and summaries for the AMP;</li> <li>Presents an overview of Vector; who we are, what we do, our vision; and</li> <li>Considers the purpose, objectives and the operating environment that shapes the AMP.</li> </ul>  |
| 2 – Customers, Stakeholders<br>and Service Levels | <ul> <li>Identifies Vector's primary stakeholder's interest;</li> <li>Presents the service level metrics and sets our performance targets to meet their interests; and</li> <li>Discusses the performance of our network against these service level metrics, along with the primary causes of performance deviation from the service level targets.</li> </ul> |
| 3 – Asset Management<br>System                    | <ul> <li>Provides insight into Vector's asset management practices;</li> <li>The asset management objectives, scope and governance are presented here; and</li> <li>Discusses how Vector intends to improve its asset management practices over time.</li> </ul>  |
| 4 – Our Assets                                    | <ul> <li>Presents an overview of our gas distribution assets and the lifecycle management strategies for them;</li> <li>Provide insights in to the types, volumes and functional role of assets we manage in the network; and</li> <li>Summarises our primary asset management strategies that inform and/or drive our expenditure.</li> </ul>                  |

| 5 – Managing Our Asset's<br>Lifecycle | <ul> <li>Provides an overview by asset category, of the plans we have to manage our distribution<br/>network assets over the 2020-2030 planning horizon.</li> </ul>                              |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 6 – Delivering Our Plan               | <ul> <li>Outlines how we develop an optimal portfolio of works from our plans and how we will deliver<br/>these works to maintain service levels, and deliver our strategic outcomes;</li> </ul> |
|                                       | <ul> <li>Provide insights into how prioritisation of the plans results in a work portfolio that optimises<br/>the outcomes from our network investment; and</li> </ul>                           |
|                                       | <ul> <li>Presents a summary of the Capital Expenditure (CAPEX) and Operational Expenditure (OPEX)<br/>required to deliver our gas distribution network AMP for the 2020-2030 period.</li> </ul>  |
| 7 – Appendices                        | Contains supporting and supplementary information for Sections 1 to 6;   |
|                                       | Lists the key standards that inform our asset management practices; and  |
|                                       | <ul> <li>Presents a compliance table showing how our AMP meets the Commerce Commission's<br/>Information Disclosure requirements.</li> </ul>   |

## section 01

t

# introduction

## 1- introduction

In recent years Auckland has consistently been one of the fastest growing and most diverse cities in the developed world. As a consequence of this population growth we have experienced growth in the number of new connections to the reticulated gas network. This is largely driven by developers of new-build housing, where reticulated gas infrastructure, whilst remaining a discretionary choice, can be installed economically when sharing resources and costs with essential infrastructure during the construction phase.

We account for this organic growth through our investment approach, and our engagement with developers which is aimed at ensuring customers have access to gas as a fuel, should they desire it. However, feedback from our customers clearly underscores the need for us to move forward with flexible and careful investment. While reticulated gas networks continue to hold their position within the energy mix when it comes to customers making discretionary choices about fuel sources, a likely rise in the cost of carbon over the ten year term of this plan will more and more become of a factor in driving disruption across the energy sector, including reticulated gas networks.

Consumer expectations around choice, control, and experience are also rapidly increasing especially with the digitisation of service delivery occurring across industries. It is Vector's view that these trends point to energy consumers moving beyond being passive users of energy.

Against these local trends, our wider operating environment within the global energy sector is one of continued change and uncertainty. We must take into account of the potential for rapid shifts in customer behaviour driven by uptake and impact of new technology, climate change, changing customer preferences and expectations. Many of these factors will be influenced strongly by national energy, social, economic and climate policy, as well as global trends and developments in the response to climate change.

Vector's approach to planning must therefore allow for shorter horizons, greater uncertainty, and the flexibility to respond to changes quickly and efficiently. This will aid Vector in avoiding poor investment decisions and worst-case performance outcomes, as well as maximising the benefits and options available to consumers.

This approach is encapsulated in our symphony strategy, which underpins how Vector as a group is creating a new energy future.

## 1.1 Our Symphony strategy

Social equity within the energy sector has been a strong area of focus in recent years. The Electricity Price Review (EPR) has highlighted the need for a coordinated and proactive step-change to ensure that key customer issues that span fuel source – such as energy affordability – are at the centre of the sector's decision making. We maintain our belief that in order to enable a transition to low emissions energy (as a key input to a low emissions economy) at an affordable price, technology and innovation must play a leading role.

It follows that the long-term interests of Auckland's energy consumers cannot be served by a traditional view of what energy distribution networks are and need to deliver. Our traditional network assets will continue to play a key role, while becoming increasingly integrated with digital and consumer assets. This convergence allows more options for load management and will drive a need to adapt more quickly to changing network dynamics. This is a key part of efficiently responding to uncertain and rapidly changing energy demand patterns.

Accordingly, we will continue to target investments as efficiently as we can by supporting traditional network assets with digital and other solutions for the long-term benefit of energy consumers.

## 1.2 Symphony is creating a New Energy Future for our customers

Whilst energy supply chains have traditionally focused on connecting upstream energy supply to customers, Symphony is creating a New Energy Future which starts with the customer and ensures our energy systems respond seamlessly and efficiently to their needs. With Vector being majority owned by Entrust on behalf of customer beneficiaries, our interests are our communities' interests.

Understanding customer behaviours is key to delivering network optimisation with the needs of the customer at the centre.

We have used behavioural insights to deepen our understanding of the demand impact of new energy solutions including energy efficient appliances, solar PV, or switching to/from gas. These insights inform our network management and strategy and have implications for customer cost and experience as well as New Zealand's wider transition to a low emissions energy future. These insights shed light on the value of implementing customer facing energy efficiency measures to achieve New Zealand's wider energy goals. Understanding the behaviour of our own customers is key also to understanding how transferable overseas policy interventions could be to the New Zealand context.

Symphony creates a new energy future for our customers through the integration of data analytics and digital platforms which enable us to translate our understanding of customer preference to create a system which responds seamlessly to their needs. In turn, this supports the transformation of our wider energy system – to start with the customer, not the power or gas-plant.

## 1.3 Symphony is a whole group strategy

Symphony provides a blueprint for the Vector group to lead the creation of intelligent and affordable energy systems that empower our customers and communities well into the future. At its core, Symphony leverages new energy solutions to deliver optimal outcomes for customers, society, and the environment in the context of disruptive change.

Because new energy solutions are designed around customer needs – rather than old regulatory or market silos – Symphony is not confined to the parts of the Vector group concerned with running a network. It takes a whole-of-systems approach that requires seamless coordination – between our networks and customers; within the Vector group; across the energy supply chains; and between Government and industry. In order to transition our energy systems to a low emissions future, a whole-systems approach is required which considers a range of energy solutions and sources, affordability, and which puts the customer at the centre.

Across the Vector group the Symphony strategy is shaping our approach to creating a New Energy Future. For example, reducing emissions from transport is a complex challenge which draws on the efforts of many. Vector OnGas, which has a fleet of 80 trucks, is investigating a trial of electric trucks as a first step in understanding the infrastructure costs and changes associated with the electrification of the heavy vehicle fleet – a transition which will have direct implications for Vector's electricity distribution network and the national transmission grid. Vector PowerSmart is concurrently working with Auckland Transport to understand the network impacts of the electrification of buses.

These efforts are alongside our continued engagement with the Ministry of Transport to support the Green Freight Project, which seeks to understand how to reduce greenhouse gas emissions from New Zealand's heavy vehicle fleet. As transport accounts for 20 percent of New Zealand's overall emissions, this strategy is a key first step in New Zealand's decarbonisation efforts and will require a coordinated approach.

"The best way to predict the future is to create it." Peter Drucker

## 1.4 Symphony for our gas distribution network

We are evaluating options to leverage digital platforms across Vector electricity and gas distribution networks in order to derive benefit to our customers, in an efficient manner. An example of this under consideration is our work to deliver an Advanced Distribution Management System (ADMS) capable of covering the gas and electricity networks. Having both networks visible and controllable through the same ADMS would enable a single view of both network operations, potentially enabling Control Room efficiencies across both networks. This would enable a view of the total energy demand together with the availability of electricity and gas.

Together with other customer insights and technology options – such as advanced gas meters – we are able to make investment decisions for the gas network in consideration of a wider range of inputs to derive more benefit for customers.

Vector is currently undertaking a review of some of its assets and business activities within the Vector group in order to deliver its Symphony strategy. The rationale for such a review is to further leverage our existing capabilities to provide improved services within the group as well as to external parties which in turn will deliver better long term benefits to customers. Should these transactions materially change the CAPEX and OPEX profile for the gas distribution business, this will be identified in Vector's 2021 Asset Management Plan.

## 1.5 Customer & community growth

In addition to taking a customer-centric view of how to best serve our customers, our gas network must continue to respond to demand and enable customer growth without compromising resilience where the pockets of growth could cause strain. To meet this growth, Vector has plans to:

- Be transparent with our customers and stakeholders about our plans and investments for the network;
- Maintain the network's topology and functionality; and
- Increase capacity to maintain and enhance network reliability.

We further set out our planning and strategy to support our growing region in Section 4 of this AMP.

## 1.6 New & emerging technologies

Given the pace of change and uncertainty in the global energy sector, and New Zealand's domestic target of net zero emissions by 2050, we need to preserve our ability to facilitate the adoption of new technologies, should Aucklanders choose them, such as:

- A shift towards reticulated supply of hydrogen in addition to natural gas;
- Development of new technologies like fuel cells or bio-gas; and
- Re-purposing of the gas network to accommodate hydrogen.

In this AMP are included the plans and strategies Vector will adopt to better understand and accommodate technological change on and around our network, in line with our symphony strategy.

## 1.7 Resilience & safety

We have committed to minimising the risks associated with operating our gas distribution network. Vector provides critical infrastructure for a functioning modern city and it is imperative that we continue to invest in assets such as our pipes, District Regulating Stations (DRS), valves, supporting Information Technology (IT) and digital infrastructure, and more to ensure that they perform reliably, safely and resiliently in the future.

We responsibly manage our assets over their full lifecycle to avoid failures that cause interruptions in the supply of gas to our customers, pose hazards to our workers, contractors and the public, or harm the environment. To preserve our ability to fulfil this role, we intend to develop our core systems to enable the capture of enhanced incident data (i.e. fault and failure records) and improved asset inspection records. This will in turn support the development of our Condition Based Asset Risk Management (CBARM models).

One of our public safety challenges is also to protect pipelines from damage by third parties. We maintain active relationships with key industry and community stakeholders and communicate with our stakeholders and other third parties about the appropriate steps to take to avoid damaging our assets. We also communicate with the public to help them understand what to do if they smell gas.

As Vector is also the operator of Auckland's electricity network, Vector is in a good position to learn and evolve network resilience strategies based on outcomes experienced across either network. For example, where network infrastructure damage has occurred as a result of significant weather events, learnings from the electricity network that are also applicable to gas can be implemented.

Further details of how Vector will administer a safe, secure, and resilient network is described in this AMP.

## 1.8 Sustainability

Vector has established a sustainability framework underpinning how we manage our network equipment over its entire lifecycle and considers the impacts of climate change.

Responding to climate change requires infrastructure providers to tackle a dual approach of reducing their emissions as well as adapting to the inevitable physical impacts. Coupled with this is the economic transition to a low emission economy which will inevitably drive prices up for products like gas that have a carbon content.

Vector has undertaken scenario analysis to better understand the climate change driven transition to a net zero emission economy. This will help inform our understanding of how emission pricing will affect the uptake of reticulated gas into the future.

In terms of physical effects of climate change on the Auckland electricity and gas network modelled climate data suggests that wind speeds are projected to significantly increase in the near future. Summer and winter temperatures are expected to increase by almost 1°C by 2050. Other causes for concern include rising sea levels, storm surges, flooding, and erosion. We expect climate change will lead to increased risks for erosion-prone land, potentially where underground gas assets are located; and increases in flooding events that can impact gas regulator stations.

Vector's assessments are a starting point for improving the business' understanding of the impact climate change will have on our network. Areas of the network that are deemed to be at higher risk will be assessed in more detail over the period of this AMP.

There is no single identifiable plan in this AMP that directly addresses sustainability or climate change. However, there are aspects of our plans and strategies that work together to deliver a more sustainable, energy efficient, and resilient network. Where our asset management plans contribute to Vector's sustainability commitments, we have noted this against the plans in Section 4.

## 1.9 Company overview

Vector is New Zealand's leading network infrastructure company which runs a portfolio of businesses delivering energy and communication services to more than one million homes and commercial customers across the country. Vector is leading the country in creating a new energy future for customers and continues to grow and invest in the growth of Auckland, and in a wide range of activities and locations. Vector is listed on the New Zealand Stock Exchange with ticker symbol VCT. Our majority shareholder, with voting rights of 75.1%, is Entrust.

Vector owns and operates the gas distribution network in Auckland, New Zealand, supplying gas to over 111,000 installed connection points across the Auckland region from north of Wellsford to Tuakau in the south. Our network has 6,733 Kilometre (km) of underground pipes and supplied our customers with 14.4 Petajoules (PJ) of natural gas energy in Regulatory year 19 (year ending 30 June) (RY19). Vector staff are well-represented on and actively participate in industry bodies covering the New Zealand energy sector and gas more specifically, including the Business Energy Council (BEC), the LPG Association of New Zealand (LPGA) and the Gas Association of New Zealand (GANZ). Vector is also a member of international industry bodies such as the Edison Electric Institute.

For further information, visit <u>www.vector.co.nz</u>

## section 02

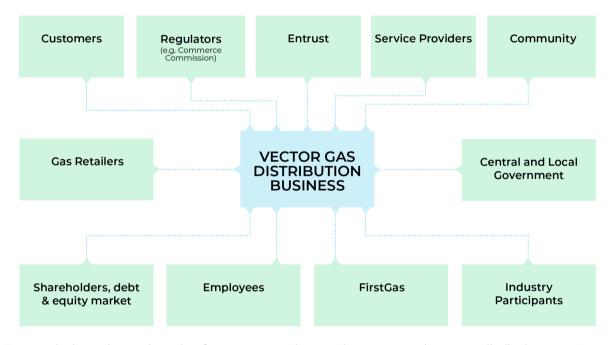
## customers, stakeholders and service levels

## 2 – customer, stakeholders and service levels

Stakeholder requirements form the basis of Vector's asset management practices. They define the level of service required of Vector's assets and underpin the need for investment. In this section, the primary stakeholders and their requirements are identified from an asset management perspective. Service level metrics and target performance levels are defined and the performance of Vector's assets against the service level metrics is summarised. Where actual or expected performance gaps are found, consideration is given to the underlying root causes that then inform the development of potential investments required to address asset performance and meet or maintain our stakeholder's service level requirements. Section 5 sets out our plans to manage asset performance.

## 2.1 Stakeholder requirements

The essential nature of the services provided by Vector's gas distribution network, and its importance to the Auckland community and economy, creates considerable interest in Vector's asset management practices, and there are a large number of stakeholders. The following figure identifies the primary internal and external stakeholders that have an interest in how Vector manages its assets.



To ascertain the service metrics and performance targets that are relevant to managing our gas distribution assets, Vector engages with its stakeholders through a range of channels. These include meetings, discussion forums, political engagement and direct liaison to understand stakeholder needs. Other means of interacting with stakeholders includes surveys, working group memberships, media and publication monitoring, as well as active engagement in the legislative and regulatory consultation processes.

Vector's stakeholders have a broad range of requirements. The following table provides some insight into some of the stakeholder requirements that impact our business operations. As relevant, Vector's board and management translate our stakeholders' requirements into specific business requirements that influence our asset management practice, through guiding values, shaping objectives and informing service level requirements. This includes the need to prioritise when differing stakeholder requirements conflict.

| Public Safety e.g. public and worker health and safety risk management                       | Confidence in board and management                 | Participation in policy proposals, and regulatory issues   |
|--|--|--|
| Sound management of customer issues<br>and information including timely<br>outage management | Good governance, reputation, and fair<br>behaviour | Ensure service providers have stable<br>forward work volumes, and quality<br>work, maintenance, and construction<br>standards. |
| Quality, Security, and Reliability of supply of gas  | Maintain legal and regulatory compliance           | Maintain effective relationships and ensure ease of doing business   |
| Sustainability and environmental impact  | Prudent risk management                            | Work with stakeholders to Influence regulators and government  |
| Timely network connections and asset relocations   | Develop and maintain a clear strategic direction   | Sharing experience and learning with the industry  |
| Engage with community and stakeholders on relevant issues                                    | Return on investment and sustainable growth        | Ensure effective coordination of<br>planning and operations with other<br>utilities and stakeholders                           |
| Provide cost effective and efficient operations  | Accurate and timely information and reporting      | Ensure transmission network interface is well maintained.  |

From an asset management perspective, stakeholder requirements are translated into objectives that guide asset management practice and into required asset service levels that inform the investment needed to meet and maintain these requirements. Vector has assessed our stakeholder's requirements and formed a set of asset management objectives that are the basis of our asset management policy. Section 3 sets out these objectives and provides insight into how they inform our asset management governance and practices.

We have also assessed our stakeholders' requirements and defined a set of service level metrics and associated performance targets that reflect our stakeholders' requirements for the performance of our assets. These metrics have been developed to be meaningful to our stakeholders in terms of the services our assets provide, appropriate to managing our assets and relevant to the investments required to meet and maintain service level performance. Section 2.2 provides details of the service level metrics that we use to assess asset performance and establishes the performance targets that reflect the price quality trade-off that our stakeholders require.

Vector also uses a wide range of asset management metrics (refer Section 7.3) that inform our asset experts about the detailed behaviour and performance of various types of network equipment.

## 2.2 Service levels

The service levels that Vector uses to assess performance of the network against the asset management objectives are described in this section. The service levels include those that are required for regulatory purposes through the Information Disclosure requirements<sup>1</sup>. Further service levels are also measured that inform Vector's asset management practices.

The following sections detail each service level, the methodology of measurement, target level and performance.

## 2.2.1 RESPONSE TIME TO EMERGENCIES

#### DEFINITION

Response time to emergencies (RTE) is a measure of the time elapsed from when an emergency is reported to Vector to the time Vector's personnel arrives at the location of the emergency.

### MEASUREMENT

The RTE is calculated by adding the number of emergencies responded to within one hour or three hours and dividing this number into the total number of emergencies.

#### TARGET

The RTE target is set by the Commerce Commission's regulatory determination every five years. The process for setting this target is specified in the DPP<sup>2</sup>. For the Regulatory Period (1 October 2017 to 30 September 2022) Vector's RTE targets have been set at the following limits:

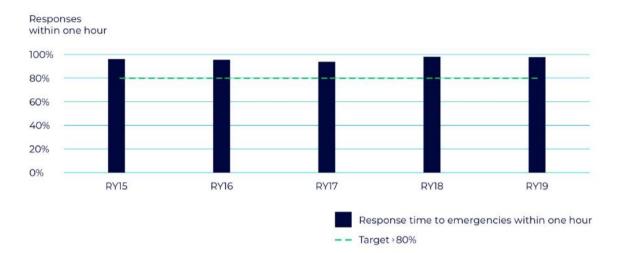
- 80% of RTE are responded to within one hour; and
- 100% of RTE are responded to within three hours.
- 1 Gas Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012
- 2 Gas Distribution Services Default Price-Quality Path Determination 2017

### PERFORMANCE

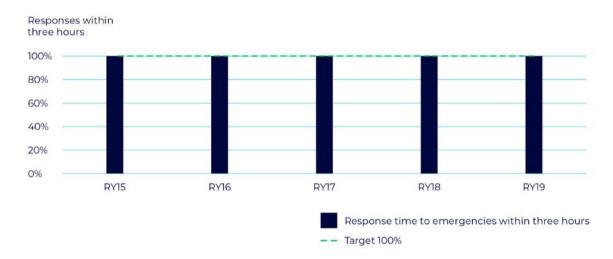
The following table shows the comparison of RTE for the previous five years against the DPP target.

| SERVICE LEVEL                        | RY15  | RY16  | RY17  | RY18  | RY19  | TARGET | PERFORMANCE<br>AGAINST TARGET |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Proportion of RTE within one hour    | 96.1% | 95.6% | 93.8% | 98.1% | 97.8% | >80%   |                               |
| Proportion of RTE within three hours | 100%  | 100%  | 100%  | 100%  | 100%  | 100%   |                               |

#### RESPONSE TIME TO EMERGENCIES WITHIN ONE HOUR



## RESPONSE TIME TO EMERGENCIES WITHIN THREE HOURS



For the period ending 30 June 2019, Vector's RTE targets were met or exceeded. This demonstrates that Vector's current reactive response strategies are effective at ensuring that response times to faults and emergencies are appropriate. Vector, in consultation with its FSPs, is undertaking a review of emergency standby arrangements to identify opportunities to improve the effectiveness of its emergency response by reducing travel times and limiting the effects of growing traffic congestion in Auckland.

## 2.2.2 INTERRUPTION RATE

## DEFINITION

The interruption rate is a measure of the number of times the network supply is interrupted, resulting in a customer outage. This service level includes the total planned and unplanned interruptions on Vector's network, including interruptions caused by the gas transmission system.

#### MEASUREMENT

The interruption rate is calculated by dividing the total planned and unplanned interruptions on the network (including gas transmission system interruptions and third-party damage events) in the relevant year by the total length (km) of network (mains and services) and dividing by 100.

## TARGET

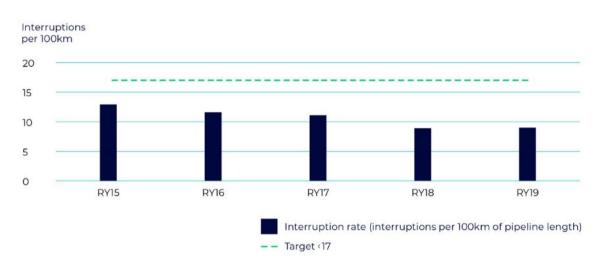
Vector's overall target level performance is 17 interruptions per 100km of system length per annum. This target is based on the historical average for reference period FY13-FY17.

## PERFORMANCE

The following table shows the comparison of interruption rates for the previous five years against Vector's target.

| SERVICE LEVEL   | RY15 | RY16 | RY17 | RY18 | RY19 | TARGET | PERFORMANCE<br>AGAINST TARGET |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Interruption rate (interruptions per<br>100km of pipeline length) | 12.9 | 11.6 | 11.1 | 8.9  | 9.0  | <17    | ٠                             |

#### INTERRUPTION RATE



The count of interruptions includes planned interruptions on the network, unplanned interruptions on the network and unplanned interruptions caused by third party damage. For the RY19 period, approximately 64% of the interruptions were planned, 6% unplanned and 30% were caused by third party damage; this split is similar to that for previous RY periods.

For the RY19 period approximately 40% of the planned interruptions were due to riser valve faults - i.e. typically associated with a riser valve leaking or passing gas (when in the closed position). This percentage is similar to that for previous RY periods. In order to mitigate the risks associated with riser valve failures, Vector undertakes annual audits of approximately 1,000 riser valves per annum. Vector is also actively investigating the cause of riser valve faults (in particular leakage and passing-gas faults) to determine if a valve design-fault exists or if current maintenance practices need to be modified.

The count of unplanned and third-party damage interruptions has shown a steady decline over recent RY periods. The reduction in third party damage interruptions can be attributed to Vector's ongoing public safety awareness programmes for gas, which are designed to increase public and contractor awareness and reduce the number of third-party incidents.

#### 2.2.3 NUMBER OF POOR PRESSURE EVENTS

#### DEFINITION

Poor pressure events are a count of the number of unplanned incidents where delivery pressure drops below contracted delivery requirements. Vector uses this measure as an indicator of network capacity to meet customer demand.

#### MEASUREMENT

Poor pressure events are recorded where the cause of the poor pressure is related to Vector's assets upstream of, and including, the customer isolation valve (CIV). Vector's Quality of Supply (QoS) criteria for system pressure is described in Section 4.3.7.

### TARGET

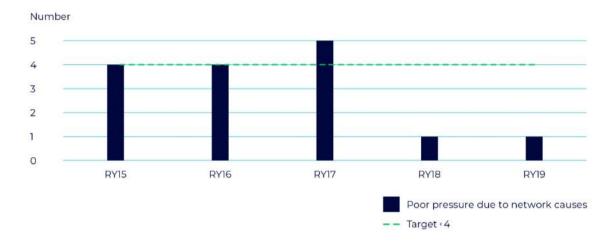
Vector's overall target level performance is four poor pressure events or less per annum. This target is based on the historical average for reference period FYI3-FYI7.

## PERFORMANCE

The following table shows the comparison of poor pressure events due to network causes for the previous five years against Vector's target.

| SERVICE LEVEL                       | RY15 | RY16 | RY17 | RY18 | RY19 | TARGET | PERFORMANCE<br>AGAINST TARGET |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Poor pressure due to network causes | 4    | 4    | 5    | 1    | 1    | <4     |                               |

#### POOR PRESSURE DUE TO NETWORK CAUSES



Only one poor pressure event was recorded for each of the RY18 and RY19 periods. As with all of the poor pressure events recorded over recent RY periods, the events were related to a service pipe fault, a service fitting fault or a service regulator fault. None of the events related to poor pressure on the mains network.

The absence of poor pressure events on the mains network can be attributed to the level of permanent telemetry monitoring currently installed on the network, and the annual pressure monitoring and network analysis programmes that Vector undertakes to identify constraints on the network.

## 2.2.4 PUBLIC REPORTED ESCAPES

## DEFINITION

Vector uses public reported escapes (PRE) as its primary technical network service quality measure for operational purposes. It is a critical safety measure and a reliable indicator of the condition of the network. This measure is impacted by a number of factors, including the effectiveness of renewal strategies, the condition and composition of assets, the level of odorant added (which increases the likelihood of PREs), and the extent and effectiveness of leakage surveys.

## MEASUREMENT

PRE is calculated by dividing the total number of confirmed PRE on the network (including mains, service pipes, valves, and pressure stations) in the relevant year by the total length of network (mains and services) and further dividing by 1,000. The measurement of PRE excludes third party damage events, leaks detected by routine survey and no trace events, and is limited to Vector's assets upstream of, and including, the CIV.

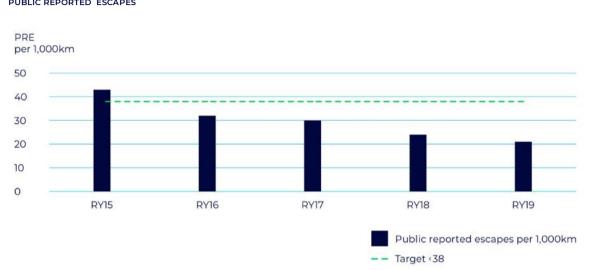
## TARGET

Vector's overall target level performance is 38 PRE or less per 1,000km of distribution network. The target is based on the historical average for reference period FY13-FY17.

## PERFORMANCE

The following table shows the comparison of PRE for the previous five years against Vector's target. SERVICE LEVEL PERFORMANCE RY15 RY16 **RY17 RY18** RY19 TARGET AGAINST TARGET PRE per 1000km 43 32 30 24 21 <38

## PUBLIC REPORTED ESCAPES



For the RY19 period, approximately 38% of all PRE related to service riser faults (i.e. riser valve, pipe or crimp joint); a further 37% of PRE related to service pipe faults (i.e. service pipe or fitting) and the balance related to mains pipes and fittings, DRS and service regulators etc. Over recent RY periods the PRE rate has trended downwards. This trend demonstrates that Vector's current maintenance programmes (in particular preventive maintenance and corrective maintenance), and asset renewal programmes (e.g. pre-1985 Polyethylene (PE) pipeline replacement, riser valve audits etc.) are appropriate strategies to achieve ongoing network performance improvements.

#### 2.2.5 ENVIRONMENTAL BREACHES

#### DEFINITION

The environmental breach metric is an annual count of the number of environmental non-compliances, prosecutions, fines, or breaches of any specific local requirements, regional council requirements, or environmental regulations or requirements.

### MEASUREMENT

Compliance breaches are captured, processed and reported in Vector's legal compliance reports. The metric is measured and reported monthly and summed for each FY.

#### TARGET

The performance target value is for no environmental breaches. Vector's environmental target is full compliance with the requirements of all local and regional councils, to have no prosecutions or fines based on breaches, and to have full compliance with environmental regulations or requirements.

#### PERFORMANCE

The following table shows the comparison of environmental breaches for the previous five years against Vector's target.

| SERVICE LEVEL          | RY15 | RY16 | RY17 | RY18 | RY19 | TARGET | PERFORMANCE<br>AGAINST TARGET |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Environmental breaches | 0    | 0    | 0    | 1    | 0    | 0      |                               |

For the year ending 30 June 2019, Vector has achieved the environmental target of no environmental breaches.

## 2.3 Process for recording reactive fault information

Vector's FSP undertakes data capture activities within the gas distribution network. The FSP manages data in accordance with Vector's requirements as defined in the Vector Gas Network Standard (GNS) GSD004 (standard for Gas Distribution Network Reliability, Integrity and Consumer Service).

Gas distribution network performance and consumer service data is captured using two methods:

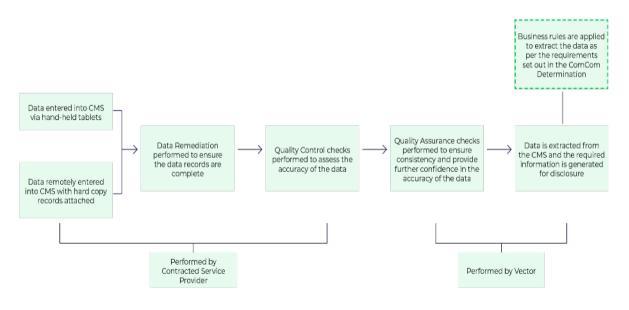
- Electronically via hand-held tablets in the field. Data from the hand-held tablets is automatically uploaded into Vector's Customer Management System (CMS); and
- Remotely entered (external to Vector) directly into Vector's CMS, with hard copy paper records scanned and entered as an attachment. This approach is used only if the electronic data capture systems are not available.

Data entered in Vector's CMS by one of the above methods is then quality checked by the FSP for accuracy, prior to undergoing additional quality assurance checks by Vector personnel. Data is then extracted from Vector's CMS and the required information is generated for reporting purposes.

The following system integrity and reliability metrics are extracted from the CMS database for disclosure reporting:

- RTEs
- System Average Interruption Duration Index (SAIDI) Unplanned
- SAIDI Planned
- System Average Interruption Frequency Index (SAIFI) Unplanned
- SAIFI Planned
- Customer Average Interruption Duration Index (CAIDI) Unplanned
- CAIDI Planned
- Interruptions by Class
- Outage Events
- Outage Events Caused by Third Party Damage
- PREs
- Third Party Damage Events
- Leakage Survey
- Poor Pressure Due to Network Causes
- Emergency Telephone Calls answered within 30 Seconds
- Product Control Non Compliance Odour Tests
- Number of Complaints

The following figure shows how the reactive fault information is recorded and checked for completeness.



# section 03

## asset management system

ЭT.

R449

## 3 – asset management system

This section of our 2020 AMP provides insight into Vector's asset management practice. The objectives and scope of asset management practice are presented along with an outline of the governance arrangements that we apply. An overview of Vector's asset management practices is also provided in this section and the primary policies, standards, information systems and data that support and enable our practice are identified. An assessment of the maturity of our asset management practice is presented along with consideration of how Vector intends to improve its practice over the timeframe of this AMP.

Vector's asset management is a multi-utility practice that includes both gas and electricity distribution assets. While these practices have much in common, the specific nature of each asset type requires differing approaches for some aspects of asset management. In this section, and throughout this AMP, the scope of asset management is limited to Vector's gas distribution network.

## 3.1 Asset management values and objectives

Vector's asset management policy is the overarching governance document that defines the principles and objectives that guide all aspects of our asset management practice. These principles and objectives accord with our corporate values and align with our corporate vision and mission.

Vector is committed to ensuring a safe, reliable and resilient gas distribution network. Our aim is that it is affordable for the long-term benefit of all our customers. This commitment is demonstrated through the principles and objectives that we apply in managing our network assets.

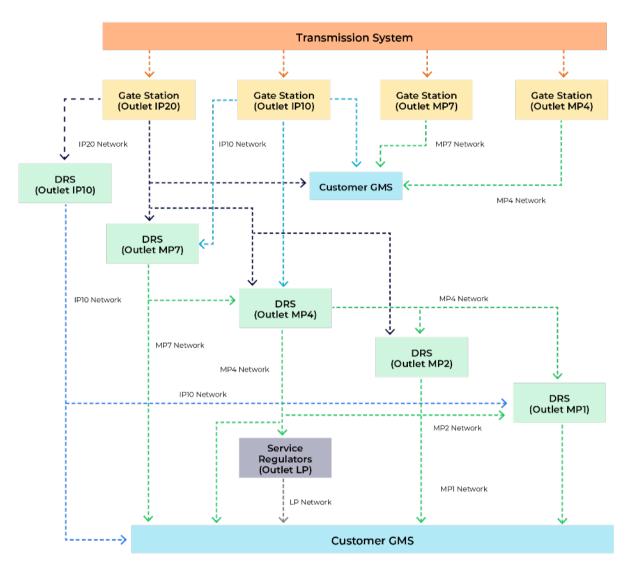
- We are committed to Safety Always with safety being a key focus of how we design, develop, deliver and service our assets over their entire lifecycle. Safety Always extends not only to our employees but also to our contractors and the public;
- As a regulated provider of distribution network services, we aim to comply with all applicable statutory and regulatory obligations and draw on good asset management practice to achieve and maintain this compliance;
- Delivering value to our customers and shareholders is at the core of our business and we maximise the value that our assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management, risk management and sound asset investment decisions;
- We manage the impact of our asset management practices to ensure fairness, affordability and equity of prices and by ensuring our decisions don't burden future generations;
- We strive to serve our customers by managing our assets to provide a safe, reliable, resilient, and efficient distribution network that meets our customer's present and future service expectations in the long-term interest of consumers;
- We recognise that our people are our most valuable resource and we foster a culture of innovation by ensuring we have the right mindsets, skillsets and structure in support of Vector's values;
- Our asset management is fact based, underpinned by customer insights enabled by advanced data analytics to drive the right decision making that allows the management of our assets in the long-term interests of our customers;
- We care for our natural environment, so we manage our assets and work with our suppliers and communities to improve energy efficiency and to manage the environmental impact of our assets, reduce greenhouse gases and minimise the environmental footprint of our distribution network assets through commercial and consumer-choice enabling strategies; and
- We create sustainable value through a long-term strategic focus that we leverage technology, data and systems to drive an innovative approach to asset management that aligns with Vector's corporate vision and goals as a multi-utility asset manager.

In addition to these principles and objectives, Vector's asset management practice seeks to accord with the principles of ISO 55001 (Asset management – Management systems – Requirements) and reflects a whole of lifecycle approach.

## 3.2 Asset management scope

Throughout this AMP, the scope of asset management is limited to Vector's gas distribution network, while the scope of our plans covers the period from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2030. Consistent with Information Disclosure requirements, a greater level of planning detail is provided for the first five years of this period.

The primary asset within this scope is Vector's gas distribution network. This asset is an interconnected network that operates as a geographically distributed machine with many interdependent elements as shown in the following figure.



However, for the purposes of this AMP, we have defined asset categories that correspond to the major functional elements of our network. The following table shows the asset categories we have adopted in this AMP and compares them to the Information Disclosure asset categories<sup>3</sup>.

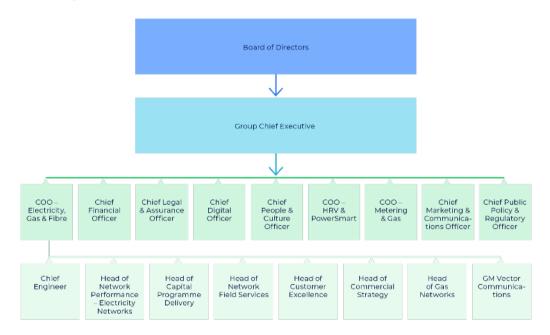
| SCHEDULE 11A (III) ASSET CATEGORIES                           | AMP ASSET CATEGORIES           |                        |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Mains pipe  | Distribution pipelines         | Distribution pipelines |  |  |  |  |
| Service pipe  |                                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Stations  | Stations                       |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Line valve  | Valves                         |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Special crossings   | Special crossings              |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Other network assets  | Monitoring and control systems |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Monitoring and control systems<br>Cathodic protection systems | Corrosion protection systems   |                        |  |  |  |  |

3 Gas Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012.

KEY: IP = Intermediate Pressure MP = Medium Pressure LP = Low Pressure DRS = District Regulator Station GMS = Gas Measurement System

## 3.3 Vector's asset management organisation and governance

Vector's asset management organisation and our governance structure is shown in the following figure. This structure provides oversight and controls all aspects of our asset management practice. An overview of the asset management responsibilities and governance roles within this structure are set out below.



## 3.3.1 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

At the highest level, the Board of Directors operates under the Board Charter, and provides governance over all aspects of Vector's asset management practices on behalf of Vector's owners and the broader stakeholder community. While taking advice from Vector's management, the board exercises oversight of the objectives of asset management, its strategic direction, investment approvals and the customer service level outcomes achieved by Vector's gas distribution network. Overall budgets, significant asset investments and Vector's AMP are reviewed and approved at the board level.

Vector's Board of Directors maintains its asset management oversight through the implementation of governing policy, a Delegated Authorities' Framework (DAF), management reporting and periodic reviews including internal and external operational audits. The Board also receives performance reporting which among other things include reporting against key service levels and regulatory reliability targets.

The Board Risk and Assurance Committee (BRAC) assists the board in fulfilling its responsibilities to protect the interests of shareholders, customers, employees and communities in which Vector operates. It provides strategic guidance on the development of the maturity of Vector's Enterprise Risk Management framework, oversees the effective management of the company's material risks, and ensures rigorous processes for internal control.

Vector is committed to maintaining the highest standards of corporate governance, ensuring transparency and fairness, and recognising the interests of our shareholders and other stakeholders. Full details of Vector's board members, the executive leadership team and our corporate governance structure are available in our Annual Report.

## 3.3.2 GROUP CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Under the DAF, the approved strategic plan, approved annual budgets and the day to day operation of the business is the responsibility of the Group Chief Executive (GCE). The GCE maintains oversight of Vector's asset management practices, including effective risk management (both strategic and operational), service level outcomes, strategic direction and investment approvals. To assist with this oversight the GCE receives performance reporting against key metrics and service levels which include reporting against regulatory reliability targets.

All Vector's activities are governed through the DAF which links approved budgets to the authority to authorise or commit expenditure. Under this structure, the GCE has delegated overall responsibility for the gas distribution business to the Chief Operating Officer – Electricity Gas & Fibre (COO).

#### 3.3.3 CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER - ELECTRICITY GAS & FIBRE

Under delegation from the Board and GCE, the COO – Electricity Gas & Fibre has full responsibility for Vector's gas distribution business. This includes the establishment and enforcement of Vector's Asset Management Policy, the overall performance of Vector's gas distribution network, development and implementation of the approved AMP and budgetary control with the DAF.

Within the asset management context, the COO – Electricity Gas & Fibre is supported by the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Legal & Assurance Officer, Chief People & Culture Officer and the Chief Digital Officer in ensuring that appropriate systems, policies and procedures are in place that support and enable asset management, as well as implementation of the management and governance practices required by the Board of Directors and GCE. The COO – Electricity Gas & Fibre role is responsible for compliance with the requirements of Vector's risk management framework, delegated financial authorities, and in conjunction with the Chief Digital Officer, for ensuring that Vector's Digital Strategy meets the needs of our asset management practice and enables our network vision (see Section 5.3.1).

## 3.3.4 HEAD OF GAS NETWORKS

The Head of Gas Networks reports to the COO – Electricity Gas & Fibre and has responsibility for network design and planning, engineering standards and the day to day operation of Vector's asset management practice for Vector's gas distribution business. This position is responsible for asset performance, for ensuring that Vector's Asset Management Policy is implemented, for monitoring the service level performance and quality of our assets, for the development of asset strategy, for the development of Vector's AMPs (including technical standards) and for developing asset management practice. This role also has limited budgetary control within the DAF.

This role manages the day to day operations as well as delivery of the approved gas network CAPEX and OPEX works programme under Vector's Multi Utility Service Agreement (MUSA) with our FSPs.

## 3.3.5 HEAD OF CUSTOMER EXCELLENCE

The Head of Customer Excellence reports to the COO – Electricity Gas & Fibre and is responsible for ensuring customer expectations are met through the Contact Centre Management and Customer Initiated Projects processes. The Head of Customer Excellence also champions the voice of our customers within Vector's asset management practice. This role manages the approved customer-initiated CAPEX works programme under Vector's MUSA with our FSPs.

## 3.3.6 OTHER SENIOR POSITIONS THAT SUPPORT ASSET MANAGEMENT

There are several other senior roles that provide critical support to the COO - Electricity Gas & Fibre role. Specifically:

- Group Manager Information & Insights: this role reports to the Chief Public Policy and Regulatory Officer and is responsible for Networks Analytics, Business Intelligence, Information Management and Data Platforms. This function provides analytical support and information that is essential to understanding customer behaviour, asset performance, developing and evaluating asset strategy and managing asset risks.
- Head of Pricing & Regulatory Compliance: this role this role reports to the Chief Public Policy and Regulatory Officer and ensures that Vector's regulatory activities and pricing is managed appropriately. The Head of Pricing & Regulatory Compliance provides regulatory compliance oversight as well as expert regulatory advice and support to Vector's asset management practice.
- Head of Commercial Strategy: This role leads and enables the development of the strategic plan for the Electricity, Gas and Fibre, and the detailed current year operating plan. This function leads the transition from gas distributor to customer energy enabler and provides management oversight for quality business cases and budgets – matching projects, incentives and expenditure profiles over various timeframes.

The governance framework overarching each of these roles is defined by the Code of Conduct and Ethics - the Vector way, Vector's DAF, the Delegated Financial Authorities Policy (DFA) and position descriptions for each role. Vector's Board has delegated specific authorities to the GCE and authorised delegation of certain authorities to other levels of Vector's management. The limits and rules applied to delegations are prescribed in the DAF documentation and govern the authority to commit to transactions or expose Vector to a risk.

Vector's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System (SAP) is the primary management system used to implement the DAF and DFA. Financial delegations for approvals under the DAF for OPEX and CAPEX are set and managed within Vector's ERP system. Periodic audit of the DAF is undertaken to ensure ongoing compliance. The ERP system also provides control of asset management workflows, as well as the management of information that enables our asset management and project management practices. Further details of Vector's asset management practice and our project management practice are provided in Section 3.5 and Section 6.3 respectively.

## 3.4 Key documents

## 3.4.1 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Vector's gas distribution assets have been designed and constructed and are operated in accordance with the following principal Acts, Regulations and industry codes:

- Gas Act 1992 and Gas Amendment Act;
- Health and Safety in Employment Act;
- Gas (Safety and Measurement) Regulations;
- Civil Defence and Emergency Management Act;
- Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act;
- New Zealand Standard (NZS) 7901 Electricity and Gas Industries Safety Management Systems for Public Safety;
- AS/NZS 4645.1 Gas Network Management;
- AS/NZS 2885 Pipelines Gas and liquid petroleum; and
- NZS 5263 Gas detection and odorisation.

These Acts, Regulations and industry codes include both prescriptive and performance-based requirements which have been embedded into Vector's suite of asset management documentation.

## **3.4.2 DOCUMENT HIERARCHY**

This AMP is a cornerstone document and is the tactical plan for managing the physical assets to deliver targeted outcomes of safety, reliability, resilience, operational efficiency, data and cyber security, improve the customer experience while also achieving optimal financial impact. The outputs of the AMP include: (i) the operational programme which drives OPEX on our gas network and informs the development of asset maintenance plans and, (ii) the capital programme which drives CAPEX on Vector's gas network and informs the business cases prepared for capital investments. To achieve this, Vector uses a range of documents to stipulate and control the requirements for its network and that inform our asset management practices. The following pyramid represents Vector's document hierarchy.<sup>4</sup>



Vector has a robust set of policies and standards that inform our asset management practice, supported by a continuous improvement process to review and update processes and documentation. The following subsections provide insight into these governing documents and how we use them.

## 3.4.3 POLICIES

Policies are high level statements that outline Vector's compulsory state of performance. Policies provide statements of fact from which other documentation is developed and aligned. The table below summaries those policies that relate to asset management. Section 7.2 provides an overview of other important asset management policies and related documents that inform specific aspects of Vector's asset management practice.

4 Our safety alerts are not controlled and are therefore not included in the hierarchy

| POLICY DOCUMENT                               | ROLE IN ASSET MANAGEMENT PRACTICE  |
|---|--|
| Asset Management Policy                       | This policy is Vector's formative asset management document. It defines the principles and objectives that guide all aspects of our asset management practice.   |
| Delegated authorities framework<br>(DAF)      | The DAF applies to all business activities that have financial or non-financial consequences including contracts and expenses.<br>The DAF set out specific approvals for particular transactions and governs the level of financial commitment that individuals can make on behalf of Vector. All decisions within asset management that require expenditure or involve significant risk will be made under this policy and in accordance with Vector's project approval process.<br>Under this policy, projects in the early stages of development are given preliminary approval, while final approval must be provided before expenditure is committed. |
| Risk Management Policy                        | This policy provides the overarching risk management intent that Vector strives for. Its purpose is to (a) outline our key management objectives and the principles underpinning them, (b) provide a framework for optimising opportunities minimising risks, (c) demonstrate Vector's understanding and commitment to promoting a culture of risk awareness throughout the organisation, and (d) define key risk management roles, responsibilities, accountabilities and reporting requirements.   |
| Health and Safety Policy                      | This policy sets out Vector's commitments and requirements for health and safety.<br>Vector will conduct its business activities in such a way as to protect the health and<br>safety of all workers of Vector Limited and its related companies ("Vector People"), the<br>public and visitors in its work environment.  |
| Environmental Policy                          | This policy sets out Vector's commitment for managing the environmental aspects of its businesses and sets out the standards expected of all workers of Vector Limited and its related companies ("Vector People").  |
| Sustainability Policy                         | This policy provides Vector's framework for managing environmental, social and governance risks and opportunities. It includes commitments to recognised international agreements and sets out the key principles by which sustainability will be adopted within the business.   |
| Gas Distribution Safety and<br>Operating Plan | This Safety and Operating Plan (SAOP) has been developed for Vector's gas network to detail the controls in place to mitigate the risks that have been identified under the hazard and risk assessment processes for minimisation of harm to persons, property, the public and the environment, including emergency response.  |
| Group Data and Information<br>Policy          | The purpose of this policy is to govern and guide Vector's key data and information principles and includes everyone's responsibilities regarding data. Data and Information refers collectively to all records and documents (both physical and electronic) used to describe and document Vector's business.  |

## **3.4.4 STRATEGIES**

Strategies provide a course of action that stipulates the direction and key processes required. They are strategic documents required to bridge the gap between the criteria detailed in the standards and specifications and the key decision points listed in the policies. Our strategies are listed in Section 7.2.

## 3.4.5 STANDARDS

Engineering standards and specifications provide the basis for how our network is designed and operated and for the procurement of equipment and plant. Standards and specifications are an integral part of our asset management framework and Vector applies a large number of these standards to the management of our gas distribution assets. Standards also allow us to ensure any concept design takes the initial hazards into consideration. We also have a process in place to introduce any new asset into the network in a controlled manner to ensure the equipment will comply with our technical objectives and H&S requirements. We draw extensively on AS/NZS and IEC standards for our design, procurement and installation of equipment and plant. Ongoing assessment of design effectiveness reviews are undertaken and used to improve future designs, guidelines and standards. The following table lists the major standards and specifications that support the design, procurement, supply, commissioning, operation and maintenance of existing, new or replacement assets. A more comprehensive list of standards are listed in Section 7.2.

| ASSET STANDARD                       | ROLE IN ASSET MANAGEMENT PRACTICE   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Planning Standards                   | Planning standards guide the planning and development of Vector's overall distribution network. These standards work in conjunction with the service level metric to ensure that the network has sufficient capacity and capability to provide the required service levels, enable customer connections, and accommodate growth. These standards also set requirements that enable appropriate operation of the network in accordance with the Network Operating Standards (see below). Technical specifications are listed in Section 7.2. |
| Maintenance Standards                | The objective of maintenance is to ensure the realisation of the required safety and reliability levels of the asset at optimum cost. Vector has developed a set of maintenance standards for each major class of asset that detail the required inspection, condition monitoring, maintenance and data capture requirements. Where a cyclic maintenance strategy is applied, these standards also set out the maximum maintenance cycle frequency. Maintenance standards are listed in Section 7.2.  |
| Network Operating Standards          | These standards define protocols and procedures for operating and controlling Vector's gas network, including contingency plans. They also inform minimum requirements for network planning and design practices.   |
| Design and Construction<br>Standards | Design standards and their accompanying standard design drawings set out the requirements for and the detailed design and installation of equipment. They also include the data capture requirements for our asset management systems and plant in Vector's network. Our design standards and standard designs has modularity and simplicity at its core to enable deployment at any site or situation. Design standards are listed in Section 7.2.   |
| Equipment Specifications             | Equipment specifications specify the materials and equipment to be used on the gas network and the quality and performance requirements with which the materials and equipment shall comply.<br>Equipment specifications are listed in Section 7.2.   |
| AS/NZ Standards                      | Australian and New Zealand standards are referenced extensively in our standards and scopes of work. A full list of these standards is beyond the scope of this AMP.  |

## 3.4.6 PROCESSES

A process document is a detailed view of tasks to achieve a particular end. It includes business rules for the running of day to day operations and established protocols of a procedure or behaviour in any group or situation. In many cases these will include process flowcharts. We are reliant to a large extent on standards and specifications to guide us but we have a number of processes for which flowcharts are required. For example, our engineering design manual contains the flow process for inception of a project to delivery and commissioning; and our controlled document standard explains the flow processes for how a new standard or document is assigned a number. Not all of our standards and specifications include processes – they form part of the document as appropriate and where required.

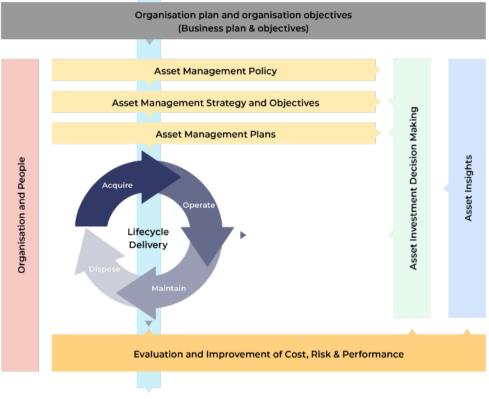
## 3.4.7 GUIDES

A guide or guideline is a written instruction that shows or tells how something should be done, e.g. manuals, handbooks, guidelines, and codes of practice. We make extensive use of manuals and guidelines for our network plant: manuals are delivered as part of the delivery and commissioning of the plant in both hard and soft copies. Hard copies are stored in our structured software filing system. We also refer extensively to guides for our engineering designs and system modelling.

## 3.5 Asset management system

Our Asset Management System encompasses all practices associated with a co-ordinated approach to realise value across the full asset lifecycle from planning to disposal. This aims to create clear linkages from organisational strategic objectives that set clear Asset Management objectives and enable effective Asset Management Plans to be created that, when delivered, achieve on the series of aligned objectives.

Continuous improvements in our Asset Management System, with supporting risk, cost and performance monitoring, and data driven reporting, will ensure a full "Line of Sight" throughout the Asset Management governance structure, from organisational objectives to individual asset level performance. We continuously measure and review the progress against the stated objectives to ensure we remain on track and respond quickly to changes in our operating environment. Our Asset Management System is shown in the following figure.



#### "Line of Sight"

The Vector Asset Management System has been designed utilising knowledge available internationally as best practice to support the strategic objective of seeking accord with the principles of ISO 55000.

The Asset Management System comprises of a series of six documented process standards which cover the entire landscape of Asset Management. As they are finalised, they will supersede the existing practice and ensure any pre-existing gaps in process, structure or accountability are closed. These standards will be continually reviewed and updated as a process of continuous improvement. The Asset Management Standards being formalised include:

### AMS 01: Asset Management System, Strategy and Planning;

Documents the Asset Management System as a series of six Vector standards, outlining the framework for setting the Asset Management Policy, Asset Management Strategy (including Asset Insight Strategy), Asset Management Objectives and finally Asset Management Plans. It is the latter that specify the detailed activities, resources, responsibilities and timescales required, in conjunction with the associated risks, in order to achieve the Asset Management Objectives, which in turn should then see Vector achieve the required organisational / corporate objectives as expected by our stakeholders and customers.

## AMS 02: Asset Investment Planning & Decision Making;

Documents how asset investment decisions around prioritisation and optimisation are made to compile the final asset management plans. Includes capital investment for new growth requirements as well as replacement for end of life existing assets. This standard also establishes the maintenance requirements for the assets, documents these as standards, and seeks to make optimal decisions with the objective of achieving the lowest overall asset lifecycle cost. The last element of this standard is how resourcing, procurement and shutdown planning strategies are derived to enable effective delivery of the plans, in terms of required service providers, materials and spares, and with the smallest noticeable impact on our stakeholders and environment.

## AMS 03: Life Cycle Delivery;

Documents how AMPs are translated into more detailed work plans, namely project scopes, programme scopes or routine maintenance plans. It covers the acquisition phase of the asset lifecycle including programme management, project management, commissioning and handover, plus the detailed plans that drive the delivery of required ongoing operations and maintenance activities throughout the asset life. This includes shutdown/outage planning, fault and incident response, contingency plans for critical assets and business continuity. Configuration management is included, being the management processes in place to ensure desired asset functions are retained. Assurance of compliance with relevant legislation, standards and industry best practice also falls into this standard. The final element is the policy, procedures and plans around asset decommissioning, including the re-assessment of the impact of asset disposal if the situation has changed since his was considered at acquisition stage.

### AMS 04: Asset Insights;

Documents how Asset Data Standards and Systems are defined and implemented in line with the Asset Insight Strategy in order to collect, store and utilise meaningful data to drive effective decisions around asset management activities. Undertaken effectively, data becomes information, leading to knowledge and ultimately wisdom – a deep understanding (the definition of

insight) of the assets. This standard also documents how the Asset Data Standards are compiled to specify the required structure, format, location and desired quality for storing data, as well as the associated management processes in place around data collection, management, governance, assurance and audit.

#### AMS 05: Organisation and People;

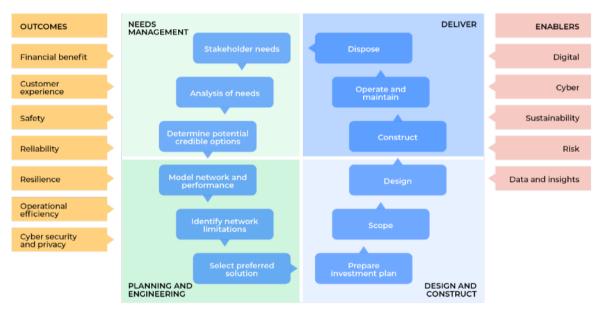
Documents how outsourced activities such as equipment suppliers, service providers and other contracted services are aligned to promote a whole life asset management approach that delivers on the clearly stated objectives of the organisation, with corresponding documented accountabilities. Other enablers to this are also documented such as how the organisation structure, roles and responsibilities are set, plus how it is ensured that a supply of competent and motivated people is available now and into the future to meet and continue to fulfil the set objectives.

### • AMS 06: Evaluation (of Cost, Risk and Performance), Review and Improvement.

The final document in the set, and arguably the most important in completing the line of sight through to the stakeholders, documents how continuous evolution of asset performance takes place to identify any discrepancies with desired objectives. This is undertaken utilising data and analytical abilities in terms of cost, risk and performance against key indicators and metrics aligned to the objectives, these in turn being set as an output of reliability and resilience planning where the expected performance of an asset is set within a defined normal operating environment. For scenarios where the environment deviates from the normal stated operating environment, such as a major weather event, this standard documents how the need for resilience/contingency plans is identified and how they are derived. Aside from just the assets, this standard also documents how the performance of the Asset Management System itself is measured, and how this feeds into a continuous improvement process. The processes in place to manage risk within the Asset Management System are documented and align to the organisational risk management system. The final element is how management / stakeholder review and audit are undertaken.

## 3.6 Asset investment process

Our present asset investment process consists of four stages as highlighted in the figure below and described in the following subsections.



## 3.6.1 NEEDS MANAGEMENT

This is the formative stage of our asset investment process where the needs of stakeholders are identified and measured against the target outcomes, i.e. customer experience, safety, risk, reliability, compliance, resilience, operational efficiency as well as the financial justification (direct and indirect). During this stage, all stakeholders are engaged to identify and understand the needs, requirements and the target outcomes. By understanding stakeholders' requirements, Vector is able to develop meaningful service level metrics and associated performance targets that are used to assess asset performance. Section 2 provides details of our primary stakeholders and the service levels metrics and targets we use in managing our gas distribution network assets.

Vector assesses asset performance against the service level targets defined in Section 2. Trends are analysed to identify potential performance issues. Understanding historical performance is key but we also consider the expected future performance, likely influencers, expected changes in the operating environment through advanced data analytics. When actual or foreseen performance gaps are identified, root cause analysis and risks analysis are undertaken to identify the source and significance of any actual compliance or expected service level breaches. External influences, volatility and trends are used to identify any significant systemic performance issues.

The result of this analysis is to identify the need for asset or service-related interventions (corrective or preventative) to address actual or expected degradation of service performance. Project proposals are created to address these needs. These proposals specify the need identified, the options considered to address the need and the preferred option. Project proposals are also

created through the network planning process (see below), which is responsible for managing the development of the network through a probabilistic planning approach.

All project proposals are approved by Vector's subject matter experts and are then subjected to a portfolio prioritisation and optimisation process as described in Section 6.1. Through the portfolio optimisation process, any conflicting requirements are addressed by assessment to select the option with the greatest overall benefits and least cost. The project proposals for this AMP are provided in Section 5 and the results of selections made through the optimisation process are set out in Section 6.4.

## 3.6.2 PLANNING AND ENGINEERING

Planning and Engineering involve the development and evaluation of possible options that then culminate in a front-end engineering report and concept. Options may include traditional network solutions such as asset replacement or renewal, accepting the risks of service level breach (do nothing), new technology solutions, non-asset solutions or combinations of these options. Each option is developed, and a preferred option selected based on the option's economic value, technical feasibility, risk, strategic alignment and on asset management policy considerations including sustainability. Safety in Design forms a critical part of this stage of the asset investment process and is a mandatory consideration that requires collaboration with stakeholders.

Where an asset solution is recommended, functional and performance requirements are specified, lifecycle management plans are developed, and a project scope is prepared as the basis of the Design and Construct stage. Where appropriate, we also assess non-traditional solution options to meet the functional or performance requirements expected, and a combination of these options may be developed to address a requirement. Where a non-asset solution is recommended, appropriate specialist processes are engaged to progress the response. In some cases, where no technically or economically feasible option is identified, the front-end engineering design may lead to a revaluation of the identified need.

Under our governance practices, approval of the preferred option is required prior to proceeding to the Design and Construct stage or prior to referral to a specialist non asset solution process.

## 3.6.3 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCT

During the Design and Construct stage, Vector translates the selected option into a project scope, functional requirements and performance requirements and a set of design specifications and design drawings, where applicable.

In accordance with our asset management policy, life-cycle cost minimisation is undertaken during design to ensure that ownership and acquisition costs are minimised. Vector also undertakes assessment of safety, constructability, standards compliance, reliability (i.e. failure modes effects analysis), design standardisation, sustainability, environmental impact and operability during design to ensure that assets can be safely and effectively maintained and operated across the lifecycle. In addition, design is undertaken to align with relevant corporate and asset management strategies.

The outputs of the design process are detailed technical design documentation that is used to guide procurement and construction. During design, essential information is captured in Vector's system of record to enable and support the ongoing management of our assets.

Asset Support forms a further essential part of the Design and Construct stage and provides key links with the Programme Delivery stage. Drawing on service level gap and root cause analysis undertaken in the Needs Management stage, Asset Support develops detailed plans for maintenance, spares holding, data systems, finance and resources that maintain asset performance across the lifecycle. All assets are reviewed annually, and a comprehensive set of plans are produced that set priorities to maintain asset performance against the required service levels. These plans are approved under our governance practices before being programmed and delivered by Vector's FSPs.

## 3.6.4 PROGRAMME DELIVERY

Programme Delivery is a process that involves asset acquisition, construction and commissioning, operations, maintenance and disposal. Construct and Dispose links Design and Construct with Programme Delivery. Through this process, the detailed design documentation produced is translated into network assets. Construction of new assets, testing and verification of "as built" assets and disposal of old assets is undertaken through the Construct and Dispose process to ensure compliance with design documentation, and Vector's standards (see Section 7.2). Critical asset data records are created or updated in Vector's systems of record during this process.

Once in service, Operations & Maintenance manages the asset across the operational phase of its lifecycle. This involves maintaining the assets in accordance with Vector's maintenance standards, under the annual plans produced by Asset Support. Asset inspections are also carried out and inspection data is captured in SAP to inform Vector's asset management practices, service level performance analysis and root cause analysis. This inspection data is also used to identify any network components that require replacement due to an unacceptable failure risk. Operations & Maintenance is also responsible for operating the assets to manage system performance, implement planned changes to the network's static configuration and for providing access to undertake planned or emergency works. Delivery of Operations and Maintenance is contracted to FSPs and is managed under a contract-based performance framework.

## 3.6.5 NETWORK PLANNING PRACTICE

Vector's probabilistic planning practice forms an important specialist aspect of Needs Management that applies across the segment, focusing on network development. Our network planning practice involves processes to manage network peak demand and improving network resilience, and delivery of gas capacity to meet customer's needs and major asset relocations.

The need for asset services initiated directly by customers includes network connection need and minor asset relocations. In most cases, network connections and minor asset relocations are managed directly by FSPs who undertake design, execute necessary works and maintain associated asset records, in accordance with our standards. Where practical, opportunities to combine network development or asset replacement works with customer-initiated works are leveraged to achieve cost savings and other advantages.

Growth in network peak demand (organic growth) and Vector's QoS criteria (GNS-0074) is discussed in Section 5.1. The QoS criteria captures a cost-quality trade-off that reflects the ability of our assets to accommodate gas demand without breaching QoS requirements, and to provide restoration capacity that supports planned and unplanned supply interruption events. Performance against QoS is managed through an annual network planning cycle that involves:

- Development of Vector's annual network load forecast in accordance with the Gas Distribution Forecast Utilisation (GNS-0086). An overview of Vector's load forecasting process is provided later in this section;
- Updating of Vector's network model with asset changes and the latest load forecast in accordance with GNS-0089 Gas distribution model building. To support this practice, data on customer connections is extracted from Gentrack and Smallworld;
- Modelling of the network to identify future capacity or security constraints that breach the QoS service level requirements. Modelling is undertaken using Synergi Gas, our network modelling software, and in accordance with the Gas Distribution Model Building standard (GNS-0089). This model includes the capability of modelling all pressure systems to ensure adequate capacity under contingency conditions or other nominated scenarios including future loads increases, the impact of investment in additional network capacity and effect of seasonal load and asset ratings to meet QoS; and
- Undertaking a risk assessment where a breach of the QoS service level is identified and developing options as outlined under Asset Engineering (see above). Any proposal to respond to an expected breach will be developed to address the breach on a just-in-time basis and are developed in accordance with Vector's corporate and asset strategies and with the Piping System Design standard (GNS-0002).

The QoS criteria is also taken into consideration when reviewing asset replacement options, and any synergies with network development works are investigated. Moreover, not all breaches of the QoS criteria are addressed through network investment, as in some cases non-network solutions are practical and more economical.

Further information regarding the standards used in Vector's network planning practice are provided in Sections 3.4 and 7.2.

## 3.6.6 NETWORK LOAD FORECASTING PROCESS

A time-series moving average model has been developed for gas demand forecasting. The model delivers steady-state winter peak loads, at gate-station level, forecasted for the ten-year planning period effective from the date of the published AMP. Hourly daily readings from each gate station form the basis of historical data, from which monthly flows are summarised into quarterly peak values, allowing seasonal trends to be observed. Because the gate station meters provide data for upstream network reconciliation and billing a high degree of accuracy is inherent. Input into the time-series was taken as the maximum flow of each quarter (Jan-Mar as Q1, Apr-Jun as Q2, etc).

Various gate stations are comprised of multiple supply streams and therefore are fitted with multiple meters, resulting in multiple simultaneous meter readings. At these sites, hourly flows are summed to account for either parallel supply or switching of supply streams. Graphical presentation of the trends allows easy identification of zero, anomalous or incomplete data, which can then be omitted or corrected.

The time-series quarterly values are analysed for several factors: long-term trend, business cycle effects, seasonality, and unexplained, random variation. Because it is usually very difficult to isolate the business cycle effects, the method described here assumes the trend component has both long-term average and cyclical effects. The multiplicative model calculates the value using the formula:

#### Value = Trend x Seasonal x Random

The process of analysing time-series comprises two stages. The first stage is called 'decomposition' by applying moving averages to eliminate the irregular and seasonal variation in the data and identifying the long-term growth trend within the time-series. Secondly, historical flow data is seasonally adjusted and the trend of the adjusted quarterly flow values is extrapolated and multiplied by an appropriate seasonal index to obtain the forecasted long-term gas demand at each gate station. Using actual gate station flow data and providing the results of the updated time series analysis allows the demand forecasts to be developed using maximum values for year "zero", and derived values for successive years during the ten-year planning period.

Where a gas network is supplied from two (or more) gate stations, the timing of the network peak gas flow may not coincide with any individual gate station peak flow. In such cases, a co-incidence factor is calculated and applied to the growth trend. It is expressed as the maximum peak flow into the network divided by the sum of the individual peak flows of the two gate stations.

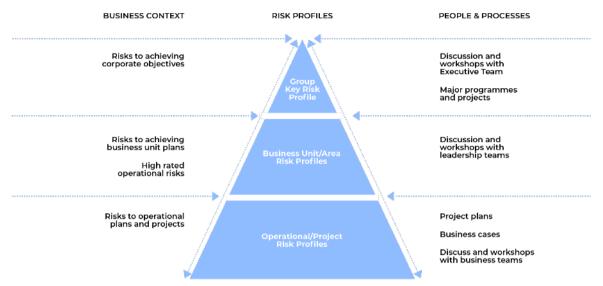
Vector's load forecasts can be found in Section 7.5.

#### 3.6.7 RISK MANAGEMENT

At Vector, we recognise that rigorous risk and opportunity management is essential for corporate stability and performance. To drive sustainable growth, support effective decision making, and ensure business resilience, we must anticipate and respond to risks affecting both our strategic objectives and our operations. As such, our risk management practices form an integral part of the asset management process.

As outlined in our Risk Management Policy, our enterprise risk management (ERM) framework provides a flexible and purpose-built approach to the application of risk management across Vector and reflects the nature of our business as a supplier of critical infrastructure, a leading New Zealand-listed company and an operator of potentially hazardous material.

Our ERM framework allows for a single, enterprise-wide view of risk, aligning across a number of profiles and contexts (as illustrated in the following figure), to support the achievement of strategic corporate objectives while ensuring key operational activities are appropriately managed and assessed.



The framework is consistent with ISO 31000:2009 "Risk management – Principles and Guideline" and, as illustrated in the following figure, is focused on understanding, monitoring and proactively treating the uncertainty and risks within our business.



In line with the Three Lines of Defence principle, all Vector people are responsible for applying Vector's ERM framework within their individual roles and are encouraged to proactively identify, analyse, escalate and treat risks, including considering the external trends and drivers that might impact Vector's operating environment going forward.

Identified risks are assessed on both the likelihood of the risk occurring and the potential impact(s) of the risk. The resulting evaluation informs the asset investment process and the development of asset class strategies and ensures appropriate treatment plans (which supplement existing controls) are developed and prioritised. This assessment is mapped against the Vector Group Risk Assessment Matrix, which articulates the Board's risk appetite and enables risks from across the business to be raised and discussed using a consistent and transparent approach.

Asset risk management is undertaken using a combination of risk and asset reliability models, including a Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA), to identify maintenance and other proactive controls, while Bow Tie diagrams enable a comprehensive (and visual) assessment of the causes and consequences of an individual risk and the controls in place to manage the risk. The network-related risk assessment includes identifying potential High Impact Low Probability (HILP) events that could adversely affect the state of the network with specific controls and mitigating activities identified to manage and address the potential consequences. Where appropriate, a visual inspection of the network's health is undertaken post-HILP events to confirm the ongoing resilience of the system.

The management and tracking of identified risks and associated treatment plans is undertaken using Vector's enterprise risk management system, Active Risk Manager (ARM).

To confirm the effectiveness of governance, risk management and internal controls across all business operations, Vector's Group Internal Audit function operates an independent and objective assurance programme. The team follows a co-sourced

model, drawing on both in-house and external expertise, and has unrestricted access to all Vector staff, records and third parties as deemed necessary. The team also liaises closely with KPMG, as Vector's external auditor, to share the outcomes of the internal audit programme (to the extent that they are relevant to the financial statements).

## 3.7 Asset management improvement

Periodically, we review our asset management practices using the Commerce Commission's Asset Management Maturity Assessment Tool (AMMAT). In addition, Entrust, Vector's majority shareholder, biennially conducts an independent review of the state of Vector's network that includes an assessment of asset management. We use these reviews to inform our plans to improve our asset management practice.

At an overall level, our asset management maturity compares well with generally accepted New Zealand gas asset management practices to ensure the ongoing safe and efficient operation of the gas network. Section 7.15 provides details of the latest AMMAT self-assessment.

Our latest AMMAT review highlighted the good progress we are making in terms of formalising our asset management practices and improving our asset management information systems and processes. We recognise the importance of continuous improvement and that this process is ongoing, in our aim of achieving a target score of three on each AMMAT rating criteria. We will continue to develop our CBARM models and formalise our data and information systems to support these models. We have reviewed our operating and contracting models in response to changes in our health and safety policies, potential risks associated with climate change, cyber-security, privacy and data analytics.

Set out below is an overview of the primary areas where improvement of our asset management practice is being implemented.

#### 3.7.1 ISO 55001 FRAMEWORK

We have more recently been consolidating our asset management practice as a basis for improvement. The next step is to revise the key processes so they better accord with an ISO 55001 framework. This will involve further development of our asset management framework, assessment and amendment of some of our asset management processes, training and some documentation redevelopment.

It is expected that this initiative will provide benefits through improved skills and more effective and efficient asset management practices. Improvements will become apparent through progressive increases in the self-assessment against the AMMAT model.

## 3.7.2 ENHANCING STRATEGIC ASSET MANAGEMENT PRACTICE

Adopting an ISO 55001 framework highlights strategic asset management as a core practice. While Vector has a range of asset strategies, their effectiveness can be enhanced through the development of a formal strategy framework that improves their alignment and relationship with service level metrics. This initiative involves the review and mapping of current strategies, service levels and corporate strategies, and the development of a strategic asset management plan. Development and redevelopment of several asset management strategies may also be required. Dedicated resource has been assigned to ensure focus on these activities is maintained with external resource retained for advising and review.

This improvement initiative will provide benefits through more effective and efficient asset management practices and greater alignment of asset investment. This will be evidenced through progressive increases in Vector's self-assessment against the AMMAT model.

## 3.7.3 IMPROVED DATA-DRIVEN DECISION-MAKING

Vector has launched an Open Data Portal with network asset location information, including main, service and standby pipes on Vector's gas distribution network. The site allows third parties the ability to access location information for gas and electricity feeders electronically. In addition to creating map views, third parties can download the data or connect their systems directly to Vector data.

This initiative ensures that infrastructure companies, construction companies and entities like Auckland Council and Civil Defence have access to up-to-date information about Vector assets. This is also another way in which Vector can assist construction companies to prevent third party asset damage.

The planned implementation of CBARM along with ISO 55000 best practices will help address an opportunity for improvement highlighted through the recent AECOM Risk Management Review<sup>5</sup>, namely developing a formalised framework which links to Vector's risk management framework to better enable risk-based decision-making across the network and across asset groups.

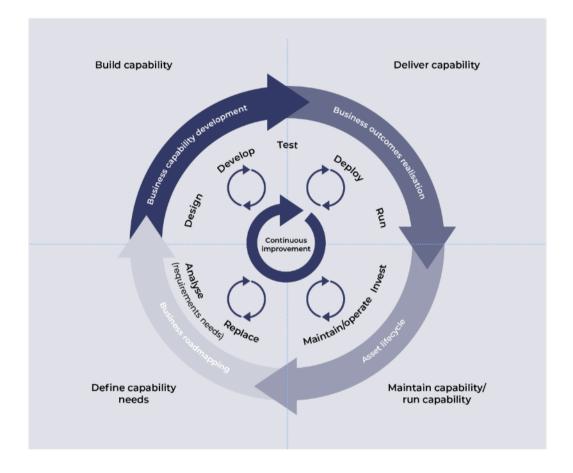
<sup>5</sup> AECOM Risk Management Review of NZ Gas Pipeline Businesses, Oct 2019.

## 3.8 Enabling the asset management system through information systems

The asset management information systems enable the asset management systems to achieve cyber-security and privacy outcomes, as well as the targeted customer experience. To achieve this, we have aligned our operational and supporting infrastructure systems with the IEC (International Electrotechnical Commission) network distribution reference model.

## 3.8.1 VECTOR'S ASSET INFORMATION MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

As shown below, the management of the network asset management information systems follows our Digital lifecycle framework to ensure the information systems are fit for purpose to support and enable the delivery of Network services.



Vector has a suite of information systems that support its asset management practice. These, and other critical systems, are described below. The primary systems used by Vector to manage the operation and performance of its network assets, and the related financial and project management activities are shown in Sections 5.2 and 6.4.

### PRIMARY SYSTEMS

Many of Vector's information systems operate through an integration layer that extends across these systems and enables the reporting and data analytics that support Vector's asset management processes. The following table provides an overview of the primary systems and provides insight into how they support asset management.

| PRIMARY SYSTEM       | FUNCTIONAL OVERVIEW  |
|----------------------|--|
| SAP                  | SAP is Vector's ERP System. It contains records for all assets and is used for managing the asset<br>lifecycle from procurement and operation, to maintenance and disposal. SAP also provides<br>financial management related to asset management and project management             |
| GE Smallworld        | This system provides the geographic, schematic and connectivity information used in managing<br>Vector's network assets  |
| ARC-GIS              | This system provides geospatial visualisation and analytics tools  |
| Siebel               | Siebel is Vector's Customer Relationship Management system. This system is used for managing customer requests for new connections, QoS complaints management, and fault and outage management   |
| Gentrack             | Gentrack provides records for all connected Installation Connection Points (ICP) as well as their regulatory and market attributes. It is used to manage energy consumption, revenue assurance and interfaces with the Gas Industry registry   |
| Data Analytics Layer | This is a bespoke integration layer that provides reporting, monitoring and associated analytics<br>related to network assets. It is a critical source of information for most of Vector's asset<br>management processes   |
| Siemens Power TG     | This is Vector's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system and is used to monitor<br>and control operations on the network as well provide data on network loading and other critical<br>asset data  |
| ARM                  | ARM is Vector's corporate risk management system. Under the Corporate Risk Policy all asset<br>management risks are recorded, prioritised and managed through this system. A supporting<br>system, Risk Incident Management System (RIMS) is used to record any associated incidents |

#### OTHER IMPORTANT SYSTEMS

Vector uses a number of other information systems, computer models and computer-based tools in the management of is gas distribution assets. In particular:

- OSIsoft PI: is a real-time network performance management system that imports data from various corporate systems (e.g. SCADA – see above) and provides a permanent archive of historical network data. Data may be extracted for later analysis in Microsoft EXCEL;
- Telenet SCADA: is the telemetry systems used by Vector to monitor its gas distribution networks.
- Forecast Scenario Model: this is bespoke load forecasting model used in Vector's load forecasting practice (see Section 3.5). It is implemented in Microsoft EXCEL and draws data from other corporate systems and databases and third-party sources; and
- Synergi: is a network modelling tool gathering inputs from Smallworld, Gentrack and the PI archiving system to enable modelling of the meshed gas network. Outputs are gas network flow, pressure profile and capacity margins

## 3.9 Data and Information Management

Vector has taken a coordinated approach to the management and governance of its information and data assets. The following four capabilities have been aggregated into a single centre of excellence reflecting the operational, strategic and governance overlaps across the disaggregated functions:

- Enterprise Information Management: This function establishes and administers the data management and governance frameworks applicable to both physical and electronic data and information. In addition, this function oversees the operational application of information management across the gas network's systems of record for assets and operational activities;
- Business Intelligence: Primarily a technical function, this team provides the data integration, visualisation and reporting capability to the business;
- Data Platforms: A technical function, this team is responsible for the management and development of the data and analytics platforms; and
- Analytics: Provides the technical analytics capability and highly specialised business operational knowledge to support all core functions within the Networks business to provide the research and advanced modelling capability.

#### **3.9.1 GOVERNANCE**

Vector's Group Data & Information Policy is the foundation document that sets out the governance requirements and operating model for the information lifecycle, as shown below. This covers both data and information in electronic and physical form. In preparing the policy and operating model, Vector has followed the principles and framework as set out in the Data Management Association's body of knowledge<sup>6</sup>.

<sup>6</sup> DAMA-DMBOK, Data Management Body of Knowledge, Second Edition, DAMA International



Copyright© DAMA International

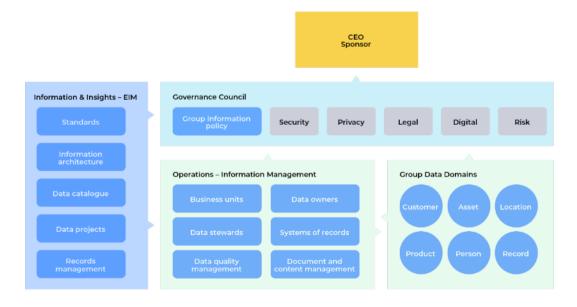
The Group Data & Information Policy is supplemented and supported where necessary by other operational and policy documents including our Privacy Principles and Cyber Security Policy.

### 3.9.2 OPERATING MODEL

Vector's data and information management model is represented in the following diagram. Operationally, the Enterprise Information Management (EIM) function within the Information & Insights centre of excellence provides capability horizontally across the different business units. Within each business unit, data stewards have been established to work with the defined data owners to ensure that business (i.e. operational) and governance requirements are met for each data set. The data stewards are trained and overseen by the Enterprise Information Manager.

The Group Information Governance Council has responsibility for setting and enforcing the Group Data & Information policy. This includes being the escalation point for data related events and conflict. Importantly the council is made up of the core disciplines and functions from across the business that impact on privacy and data management including, but not limited to, the Privacy Officer, Cyber Security, Digital Architecture, Information Management and Data & Analytics. The council reports directly to our Chief Executive Officer.

Operationally, the gas business maintains a dedicated Networks Information Management team to perform the majority of the data activities as depicted in the box titled "Operations – Information Management". This team is responsible for defining and ensuring the implementation of data standards, as well as managing the data within the System of Record for asset, asset performance, geo-spatial and customer data. In addition, the team also manages regulatory reporting (including one-off requests) as well as managing other third-party data requests such as location information and asset information.



## 3.10 Cyber Security and Privacy

In the context of our AMP, our strategic intent in regards to cyber security is focused on addressing two key risks:

- 1. The protection of critical network assets from unauthorised access that could result in disruptions to service/physical damage
- 2. Safeguarding and restricting access to any personal/customer data that is used for network management purposes

Effectively managing these risks requires the implementation of a combination of technical, process and behavioural controls that will allow us to quickly detect, respond and recover from potential cyber security threats. The security threats, the nature of network assets and the volume of data required to manage the network is constantly evolving. This requires continual reassessment of the effectiveness of the risk and the corresponding controls.

In this environment, balancing resilience and security provides both challenges and opportunities. These challenges are not new – resiliency and security have always been cornerstone principles of how we deliver our services. However, as the network becomes more open in terms of protocols, communication channels and technologies, this will inevitably increase the attack surface and therefore the risk of compromise.

As a major cyber-attack becomes increasingly likely (it is not if but when), we must ensure we are appropriately prepared and are able to quickly respond to limit any impacts. Maintaining effective security controls and response strategies is a key priority and an area in which we continue to invest heavily to ensure we appropriately manage this risk. We have improved our ability to prevent and detect potential cyber security threats with our new Security Operations Centre (SOC) which provides 24/7/365 monitoring of our SCADA and Corporate network and continue to improve our preventative and detective controls such as malware detection and our firewalls. In addition, we continue to actively contribute to key NZ industry security forums, across public and private sectors, and our SOC constantly monitors available threat intelligence feeds for the latest attack trends which are automatically deployed to enhance our perimeter security controls.

We have a clear vision of the level of process and control maturity required to adequately protect the network and data for which we are custodians and a roadmap which supports how this will be achieved.

## 3.10.1 PRIVACY

As part of managing network assets, privacy must be considered in all things and not just in the cyber security context. The volume and potential sources of data required to effectively manage and operate the network continues to expand. New network and customer devices generate increasingly important information about consumption patterns, faults, performance and resilience which enables us to efficiently and effectively manage the network. This information is also extremely sensitive, and this means there is an increased risk that we may be targeted by malicious actors wishing to gain unauthorised access to this information.

Accordingly, we are elevating our internal controls to ensure this information is appropriately protected particularly where Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is involved. Effective management of information is critical to maintaining trust in the network and in Vector as its custodians and we take our obligations very seriously. We have begun a data governance programme which takes a wholistic view of how our data is managed and governed. Privacy is a key element of this, with the principals of the NZ Privacy Office being used as key guiders.

The Vector Group Data and Information Policy is the guiding document for the collection, storage, use and sharing of personal information to ensure we only use personal information in a way that is permitted and ethical.

## 3.11 Sustainability

## 3.11.1 SUSTAINABILITY AND THE ASSET MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

Responding to sustainability challenges will shape how we develop our gas infrastructure. Climate change and decarbonisation initiatives are obvious opportunities. Other changes that influence how we manage our asses include the adoption of broader sustainability principles – sustainable procurement and better resource efficiency, plus a shift to embedding circular economy thinking that emphasises re-use and minimises waste.

Throughout the planning process, consideration is given to Vector's sustainability policy through the following targeted initiatives:

- Supply chain
  - Reducing exposure to high risk suppliers or products
  - Opportunity to work with suppliers on mutually beneficial sustainability innovation projects
- Adapting for climate change
- Enabling energy efficiency (decarbonisation of the economy) options for our customers through our managed integration planning approach
- Starting shift to a circular economy
  - Consider end of life when designing and constructing to avoid expected increases in future landfill costs

#### 3.11.2 GOVERNANCE AND PRINCIPLES OF OUR SUSTAINABILITY APPROACH

Sustainability is overseen at the executive level by the Executive Risk and Audit Committee. The Committee provides a company-wide forum for staff from different disciplines to discuss both the current and emerging risks we face.

Our Sustainability Policy is based on our sustainability framework which has four key guiding principles at its heart – Integrity, Transparency, Inclusive and Kaitiakitanga. Of these, Kaitiakitanga, the Māori concept of stewardship and care of the environment, is very relevant when it comes to managing our assets and is a founding principle. It recognises the need to adopt a whole-of-life approach that includes both the upstream (supply chain), downstream (end-of-life), and, very importantly, customer interfacing aspects of asset management.

In order to apply these sustainability principles to asset management Vector utilises appropriate international standards and tools.

ISO 14001 Environmental Management System certification is maintained. This ensures there are competent resources and effective systems in place across the business to manage the interface with and impact on the environment.

Our sustainable procurement strategy aligns with the Flexible Framework<sup>7</sup> for sustainable procurement and draws from frameworks such as BS 8903 and ISO 20400. It is intended to support New Zealand's emerging circular economy.

All suppliers of products and services to Vector will, in a phased approach, be required to adhere to our Supplier Code of Conduct. This sets out Vector's expectation on labour / workplace, health and safety, environmental, governance / ethical, community, and supply chain matters.

Sustainability criteria are included in the assessment of all significant purchases made by the business, and sustainability is weighted accordingly in tender evaluations.

## 3.12 Emergency Response and Contingency Plans

As a "lifeline utility" under the Civil Defence and Emergency Management (CDEM) Act 2002, Vector is required to be able to function to the fullest possible extent, even if this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency. In line with our obligations, we have a range of plans (detailed in the following table) governing how we will function under an emergency. These plans, which are reviewed and updated regularly, help support network resiliency by driving effective assessment of and response to disruptive incidents affecting network assets. In addition, we actively participate in the development of a CDEM strategy and are a member of:

- The Auckland Lifelines Group (ALG);
- The National Engineering Lifelines Committee; and
- Various lifeline groups throughout New Zealand.

7 The Flexible Framework is a widely used self-assessment mechanism developed by the business-led Sustainable Procurement Task Force, which allows organisations to measure and monitor their progress on sustainable procurement over time.

| TITLE  | DESCRIPTION   |
|--|---|
| Business Continuity<br>Management (BCM) Policy | <ul> <li>Formal representation of Vector's commitment to BCM, which forms an essential part of<br/>Vector's enterprise risk management framework.</li> </ul>  |
|  | Defines key BCM roles, responsibilities, accountabilities and reporting requirements.   |
|  | Approved by the Board, it is consistent with the following Standards:   |
|  | - Australian/NZS AS/NZS 5050:2010 "Business Continuity - Managing disruption-related risk";   |
|  | - ISO 22313:2013 "Societal security - Business continuity management systems - Guidance";   |
|  | - SAA/SNZ HB 221:2004: "Business Continuity Management"   |
|  | - AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 "Risk management - Principles and guidelines.   |
| Crisis Management Plan                         | <ul> <li>Provides the enterprise-wide framework and structure to assess and respond to any crisis-level<br/>incident or event affecting Vector, its customers and/or its employees, contractors and other<br/>stakeholders.</li> </ul>                              |
|  | <ul> <li>Takes account of both the operational response and broader considerations including staff,<br/>customer and wider stakeholder engagement and support</li> </ul>  |
|  | <ul> <li>Includes the Incident Management Guideline, which provides direction on how to categorise<br/>incidents - this categorisation determines the appropriate response team, response plan and<br/>escalation hierarchy.</li> </ul>                             |
|  | <ul> <li>Annual crisis management exercises and regular plan reviews are undertaken to ensure<br/>usability and understanding and support continuous improvement of the plan.</li> </ul>  |
| Issue / Crisis<br>Communications Plan          | <ul> <li>Standalone plan governing the communications and external relations approach and<br/>processes during a crisis, emergency or business continuity events.</li> </ul>  |
| Incident Response Plans                        | <ul> <li>Individual business unit / team plans outlining the general procedures for assessing and<br/>responding to any disruptive events or incident (below crisis level) within a specific business<br/>area.</li> </ul>  |
| Emergency Response Plan                        | <ul> <li>Ensures Vector is prepared for, and responds quickly to, any major incident that occurs or may occur on the gas distribution network.</li> </ul>   |
|  | • Describes the roles and responsibilities for staff during a major incident.   |
|  | <ul> <li>Reviewed annually to ensure continuous improvements and standardised approach to all operational incidents.</li> </ul>   |
| Business Continuity Plans                      | <ul> <li>Individual business unit / team plans which identify the critical functions and services provided<br/>by a unit / team and outline the recovery procedures to be undertaken during a disruptive event<br/>to maintain or resume these functions</li> </ul> |

# 3.13 Covid-19 pandemic response

As has been the case globally, Covid-19 pandemic response has directed Vector activities in recent months. Vector identified three objectives which were fundamental to successful business operations and continuity during Covid-19, namely:

- Health and safety remain Vector's top priority, through protecting the health of staff and workers and maintaining long term operational continuity by ensuring human segregation and isolation;
- Maintain reliability and minimise customer disruption by ensuring the number and duration of outages are minimised as much as possible; and
- Supporting Vector's FSP whilst not compromising Vector's commercial position.

As a lifeline utility, Vector completed an essential services plan for all maintenance and capital activities for the duration of the national lockdown. Along with reactive maintenance work to repair gas leaks, poor pressure or no gas, planned and corrective maintenance work is permissible when such work can be completed safely, and supports public safety and network reliability, i.e. through odorant checks and patrols respectively. In addition, new connections were acceptable when required by an essential business or a primary, occupied residence as well as disconnections relating to emergency service calls. An assurance programme helped ensure that contact tracing, hygiene and physical distancing practices were adopted.

# section 04

# our assets

# 4–our assets

This section of the AMP sets out Vector's gas distribution assets; the types and volumes of assets, their functional role and key statistics. The asset management strategies are summarised both at a network wide level and for specific asset classes. These strategies inform when we act and what actions are taken in managing the lifecycles of our network assets. It is these asset management strategies that inform or drive the plans set out in Section 5.

# 4.1 Overview

Vector's gas network supply area is centred on the Auckland isthmus and extends from north of Wellsford to Tuakau in the south. The supply area is shown in the following figure.



#### **4.1.1 LOAD CHARACTERISTICS**

The capacity of an individual pipeline is determined by the operating pressure, the diameter and the allowable pressure difference between inlet and outlet. Meshed distribution networks work on the same principle with the difference that pipelines are interconnected at several points and that such distribution networks can be fed at multiple points.

While this can result in large networks the advantage is that failure of one single item does not compromise the entire network. Secondly, the size of the network ensures that organic load increases have minimal impact on the overall immediate impact on the network as the network pressures are continually rebalancing through the connectivity. Changes to network pressure are best identified by long term trending as explained in Section 3.6. Significant offtakes, particularly on the smaller networks, can significantly impact the performance of the network and these are modelled separately.

As the distribution networks expand and demand grows, certain parts of the networks, feeder mains, can develop large pressure drops that constrain delivery in downstream parts of the distribution systems. Each year, Vector prepares network pressure monitoring surveys and carries out distribution network analysis to identify any constraints and to reinforce networks to ensure operating pressures do not become insufficient.

DRSs have nominal outlet pressures which supply each discrete pressure system on the distribution network. System pressures in the network decrease in accordance with demand and the supply pressure. Under normal network operating arrangements, Vector's QoS standard stipulates the pressure at any point on the network shall be no less than 50% of its

nominal pressure and no more than 10% above its maximum operating pressure. Further details of Vector's QoS standard can be found in Section 4.3.7.

Pressure drops on each pressure system need to be considered separately, due to the meshed nature of the network and the different characteristics, i.e. mix of residential, commercial and industrial customers, each system exhibits.

Vector uses individual system pressure profiles to illustrate the load characteristics of each network. These are based on system pressure data that Vector collects as part of its system pressure monitoring programme and an understanding of the relationship between pressure and flow.

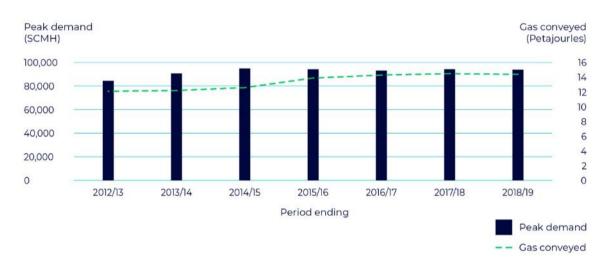
The typical daily winter pressure profile for residential loads and load profile for commercial / industrial customers are illustrated in Section 7.4.

#### 4.1.2 PEAK DEMAND AND ENERGY DELIVERED

Historical trends show gas demand (and sales volume) is primarily influenced by economic activities in an area, price and availability of substitute fuels (e.g. electricity, fuel oil etc.), marketing effort, population / household growth, socio-economic factors, climate, and the investment decisions made by large industrial and commercial gas consumers. In the short-term, gas demand is very sensitive to climatic conditions. A cold snap, for example, could drive up the demand for gas significantly. Conversely, a warm winter could result in a materially lower demand. Hence on a year–by-year basis, demand can vary significantly.

Historical information, after normalising for year-on-year variances, shows a reasonably steady demand trend. The exceptionally high peak demand hours occur due to extreme weather conditions and normally represent only a small percentage of hours in a year.

The peak demand and the gas conveyed on the gas distribution network for the past seven years is shown in the following graph (the individual demand forecasts for all gate stations on Vector's network are detailed in 7.5).



#### PEAK DEMAND AND GAS CONVEYED

The values reported above are the coincidental peak demands of all gate stations delivering supply to Vector's gas distribution networks.

Vector has a number of large customer sites at various locations in its network. Section 7.9 provides maps which indicate those customer sites with annual energy requirements in excess of 20 Terra Joule (TJ), and which hence have a significant impact on network operations and asset management.

# 4.2 Asset overview

Vector takes bulk gas supply from the High Pressure (HP) transmission systems operating across the North Island. The transmission systems operate at pressures ranging between approximately 50 and 80 bar and typically deliver gas to Vector's distribution systems at IP20, IP10, MP7 and MP4 pressure level (20 bar down to 4 bar). A schematic view is shown in Section 3.2.

The HP and Intermediate Pressure (IP) systems tend to be radial in design, whereas the design of the majority of MP systems tends to be of a mesh nature, providing back-feed security to large numbers of residential and commercial loads. Medium Pressure (MP) systems are often supplied from multiple DRSs thereby further increasing the Security of Supply (SoS). Typical load profiles of the network and a map of Vector's large customers that have an impact of network operations, can be found in Section 7.4 and 7.9, respectively.

Key statistics of Vector's network are given below.

| Customer connections <sup>8</sup>   | 111,642 |
|---|---------|
| Distribution pipelines – includes mains and service pipes (km) <sup>9</sup> | 6,733   |
| Gate stations <sup>10</sup>   | 16      |
| Pressure stations <sup>n</sup>  | 236     |
| Peak load (m3/hour ) <sup>12</sup>  | 93,890  |
| Gas conveyed (PJ per annum) <sup>13</sup>                                   | 14.4    |

Distribution networks extend from the outlet valve of the transmission gate station to the inlet valve on a consumer Gas Measurement System (GMS). Distribution networks broadly contain the following six main categories of assets:

- Distribution pipelines (includes mains and service pipes);
- Pressure stations;
- Valves;
- Corrosion protection equipment;
- · Monitoring and control equipment; and
- Special crossings.

#### **4.2.1 DISTRIBUTION PIPELINES**

Key statistics of the distribution pipeline assets are shown below.

| PRESSURE LEVEL                         | MAINS PIPE (KM) | SERVICE PIPE (KM) | TOTAL | % OF TOTAL<br>NETWORK |  |  |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Intermediate Pressure (700 - 2,000kPa) | 241             | 6                 | 247   | 4%                    |  |  |
| MP (7 - 700kPa)                        | 4,228           | 2,257             | 6,484 | 96%                   |  |  |
| Low Pressure (LP) (0 - 7kPa)           | 0               | 2                 | 2     | 0%                    |  |  |
| Total                                  | 4,468           | 2,265             | 6,733 | 100%                  |  |  |

#### MAINS PIPELINES

Vector's bulk mains pipelines are operated in the IP range of 1,000 to 2,000kPa. The selection of these pressures has, in the majority of cases, historically been justified on an economic basis (considering gas volumes, transmission distances, delivery pressures etc). The IP pipelines are all constructed to a high technical standard of welded steel with all of them being protected against corrosion by Cathodic Protection (CP), using either a system of sacrificial anodes or an impressed current installation.

The IP systems are generally the principal "backbone" systems of the distribution networks with laterals radiating from them to supply adjacent areas. The distribution assets which are used to directly supply gas consumers are constructed mostly of PE and operate in the MP range.

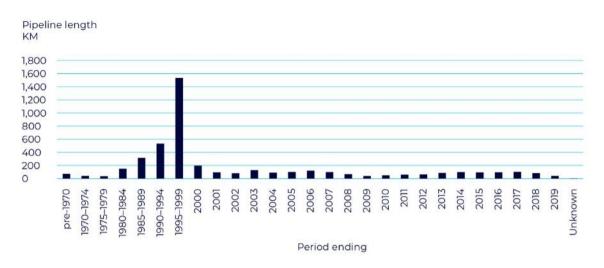
Vector's gas distribution network includes a HP pipeline which is integrated into the gas distribution network. The pipeline is a 200mm steel pipeline running from the Henderson Gate Station (North West of Auckland) to Albany on Auckland's North Shore. The pipeline was constructed and is maintained to HP standards, and is rated to operate at 4,600kPa, but is currently only operating at 1,900kPa. The higher design pressure was selected to enable the operating pressure to be increased in the future.

The figure below depicts the age profile of mains pipelines.

- 9 Source: Source: Information Disclosure 2019 Schedule 9c (http://vector.co.nz/disclosures/gas-financial-and-network-information). Includes mains and service pipe lengths.
- 10 Source: Vector's Geographical Information System (GIS).
- 11 Source: Information Disclosure 2019 Schedule 9a (http://vector.co.nz/disclosures/gas-financial-and-network-information). Includes Vector's district regulating stations and service regulators as described in section 4.2.2.
- 12 Calculated by adding the coincident load of each network system for a calendar year. Measured as standard cubic metres per hour (scmh).
- 13 Source: Information Disclosure 2019 Schedule 9d(ii) (http://vector.co.nz/disclosures/gas-financial-and-network-information).

<sup>8</sup> Source: Information Disclosure 2019 Schedule 9d(ii) (http://vector.co.nz/disclosures/gas-financial-and-network-information).

#### MAINS PIPELINES

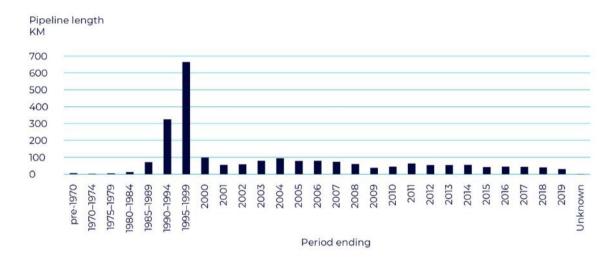


#### SERVICE PIPELINES

Service pipelines provide the link between the gas mains in the street and the customer's gas meter and are comprised of a service pipe, riser and a riser valve. The outlet connection of the riser valve designates the end of Vector's distribution system. A service regulator is normally fitted downstream of the riser valve to regulate the gas pressure to the consumer meter-set and to downstream appliances / plant (in these cases the regulator is owned by retailers or GMS owners).

The figure below depicts the age profile of service pipelines.

#### SERVICE PIPELINES



#### 4.2.2 PRESSURE STATIONS

Pressure stations are those parts of a gas system that link two pipeline systems operating at different pressure levels. The station automatically reduces and regulates the gas pressure being supplied into the downstream pipeline system to which it is connected. Vector has three categories of pressure stations: gate stations, DRSs and service regulators.

#### GATE STATIONS

Where the pressure station is the link between the gas transmission system and a gas distribution network, it is known as a gate station. HP equipment (i.e. pressure regulating equipment and custody transfer metering etc) within the gate station is operated by FirstGas Limited, whereas distribution system equipment (i.e. check metering (where installed) and associated valves and pipework etc) within the gate station is operated as part of Vector's gas distribution networks. Key statistics of equipment owned by Vector but installed at gate stations is listed in the following table.

| GATE STATION NAME     | ASSETS OWNED BY VECTOR                                 |
|-----------------------|--|
| GS-00001-AK Alfriston | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point |

| GS-00002-AK Bruce McLaren | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point  |
|---------------------------|---|
| GS-00003-AK Drury         | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point  |
| GS-00004-AK Hunua         | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point  |
| GS-00005-AK Kingseat      | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point  |
| GS-00006-AK Papakura      | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point, including DRS DR-00170-<br>AK equipment, structures and downstream distribution outlet pipework, and<br>associated telemetry equipment. |
| GS-00007-AK Pukekohe      | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point  |
| GS-00008-AK Ramarama      | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point  |
| GS-00009-AK Tuakau        | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point including DRS DR-00250-<br>AK equipment, structures and downstream distribution outlet pipework, and<br>associated telemetry equipment   |
| GS-00010-AK Waikumete     | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point, including associated telemetry equipment  |
| GS-00013-AK Westfield     | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point including DRS DR-00244-<br>AK equipment, structures and downstream distribution outlet pipework, and<br>associated telemetry equipment   |
| GS-00016-AK Henderson     | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point, including DRS DR-00177-<br>AK equipment, structures and downstream distribution outlet pipework, and associated telemetry equipment     |
| GS-00018-AK Wellsford     | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point  |
| GS-00020-AK Warkworth 2   | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point, including DRS DR-00256-<br>AK equipment, structures and downstream distribution outlet pipework.  |
| GS-00021-AK Waitoki       | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point, including DRS DR-00254-<br>AK equipment   |
| GS-00023-AK Harrisville   | All facilities downstream of the Interconnection Point.   |

#### DISTRICT REGULATING STATIONS

Where the pressure station is the link between two Vector gas pressure networks it is known as a DRS. DRSs are used to reduce the operating pressure from higher operating pressure systems to systems with lower operating pressures.

DRSs are strategically located within the distribution network such that a continuous and safe gas supply of gas is delivered to all connected customers. They are primarily used to reduce the higher pressures associated with 'high volume' mains, (i.e. those with an operating pressure of 1,900kPa, 1,000kPa and 700kPa), down to a more economical distribution pressure level of between 200kPa and 420kPa.

Generally, a DRS converts significant volumes of gas from one pressure to another and they are the source of supply to a significant number of consumers. The importance of DRSs in the supply networks means duplicate assets are often provided in order to deliver a reasonable level of security. This duplication also enables maintenance to take place without a loss of supply to customers.

The lower operating pressures provided by the DRS assets allow modern technology and materials to be used to provide a safe, assured and economical gas supply to the areas where customers are situated.

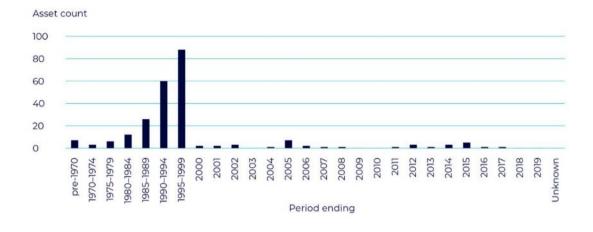
A service regulator is used to regulate the flow and pressure of gas to individual customer premises. Where for practical reasons a regulator cannot be installed immediately adjacent the gas meter (i.e. as part of the GMS) it is installed at a location upstream from the GMS and in some cases, is owned and maintained by Vector.

Key statistics of the pressure station assets are shown below.

| Number of gate stations               | 16  |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Number of DRSs and service regulators | 236 |

The figure below depicts the age profile of pressure stations.

#### PRESSURE STATIONS



# 4.2.3 VALVES

#### LINE VALVES

Line valves are comprised of buried in-line mains and service valves (to isolate the flow of gas within the system) and blow down valves (to depressurise sections of the system in the event of an emergency). Valve types currently in use include ball valves, plug valves, gate valves and a relatively small number of other valve types.

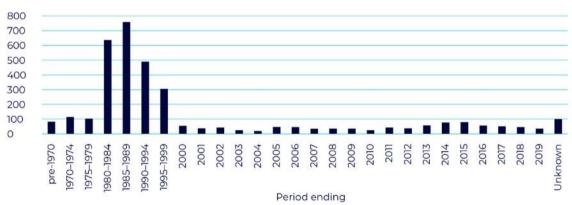
Key statistics of the line valves are shown below.

| Number of IP line valves                | 641   |
|---|-------|
| Number of MP line valves                | 2,815 |
| Number of LP (low pressure) line valves | 2     |

The figure below depicts the age profile of line valves.

#### LINE VALVES

Asset count



#### RISER VALVES

Aboveground riser valves are installed at every GMS; they are positioned immediately upstream of the GMS service-regulator to allow the GMS (and downstream pipework) to be isolated from the gas distribution network in the event of an emergency or for maintenance purposes. The riser valve population is comprised of 10mm risers (approximately 92%), 25mm risers (4%), 32mm risers (2%), 50mm risers (1%) and various other riser sizes (1%).

Prior to the introduction of ball valves in the early 1990s, plug type riser valves were used for residential and small commercial connections - i.e. typically 10mm and 25mm risers. Due to its mechanical design and the length of time in service, this type of valve has been found to be prone to seizing, leaking or passing gas when in a closed position.

Key statistics of the riser valves are shown below.

| Number of IP riser valves | 256     |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Number of MP riser valves | 108,472 |
| Number of LP riser valves | 601     |

#### 4.2.4 CORROSION PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

Below ground steel plant is protected against corrosion by the provision of protective coatings (e.g. high-density polyethylene) and the application of impressed current or sacrificial anode CP systems. Protective coatings are inspected whenever underground plant is exposed. CP test points are monitored on a periodic basis and maintained to ensure that the levels of protection being provided to the underground plant are kept within prescribed maximum and minimum levels.

The majority of Vector's interconnected steel network is protected by 9 impressed-current CP systems; the balance of the steel network (typically smaller standalone networks) are protected by sacrificial-anode CP systems.

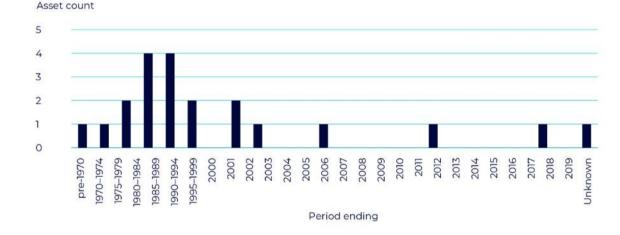
Above ground steel or metallic plant is protected against corrosion by the provision of paint or other suitable protective coating e.g. wrapping. Periodic inspections are carried out to monitor the condition of protective coatings and pipeline support brackets etc.

Key statistics of the corrosion protection equipment are shown below.

| Number of impressed current CP systems | 9  |
|--|----|
| Number of sacrificial-anode CP systems | 21 |

The figure below depicts the age profile of corrosion protection equipment.

#### CATHODIC PROTECTION SYSTEMS



#### 4.2.5 MONITORING AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

The telemetry systems used by Vector to monitor its gas distribution networks comprise the Telenet SCADA system, and the Cello system.

The Telenet system provides near real-time monitoring - i.e. it provides data refresh rates that range between 5 minutes and 30 minutes; approximately half of the Telenet sites utilise a radio communication platform and the balance utilise a General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) communication platform. The Cello system provides 15-minute time-stamped monitoring data (typically pressure only) that is refreshed once a day. Communication between the Cello field sites and the base station is via the Global System for Mobile (GSM) communication network using Short Message Service (SMS) communication. Cello equipment is utilised at both permanent and temporary (e.g. winter gauging) monitoring sites.

Access to Telenet and permanent Cello site monitoring-data is provided via the PI archiving system. Access to the temporary Cello site monitoring-data is provided via a proprietary PMAC database.

The telemetry systems provide remote monitoring and alarming of critical inlet/outlet pressures, temperatures and flow rates, and corrected and uncorrected metering data. The telemetry system monitors data at gate stations, DRSs and major gas customer sites, and provides remote control facilities for the operation of the IP20 valves located at either end of the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

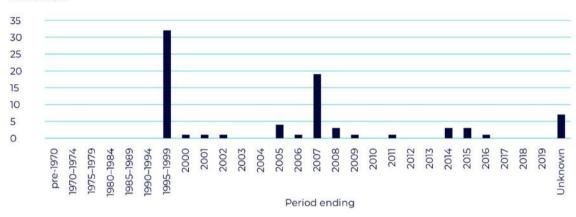
Key statistics of the telemetry systems are shown below.

| Number of telenet monitoring sites         | 78 |
|--|----|
| Number of permanent Cello monitoring sites | 33 |

The figure below depicts the age profile of monitoring and control systems.

#### MONITORING AND CONTROL SYSTEMS

Asset count



#### 4.2.6 SPECIAL CROSSINGS

Special crossings are locations where a section of pipeline is installed aboveground in order to cross over a roadway, river or railway etc. They are typically installed where the installation of a belowground crossing is not practical.

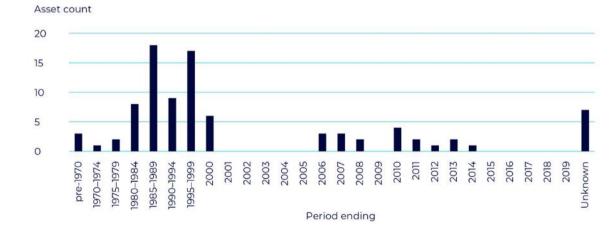
Where the carrier pipe is PE it is encased in a steel or Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) duct in order to provide physical and ultraviolet protection to the carrier pipe. The duct is typically attached to the bridge structure by means of galvanised or stainless steel fittings. Where the carrier pipe is steel it is typically either painted or wrapped (to provide corrosion protection) and attached directly to the bridge structure by means of galvanised or stainless steel fittings.

Key statistics of the special crossings are shown below.

| Number of IP special crossings | 20 |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Number of MP special crossings | 69 |

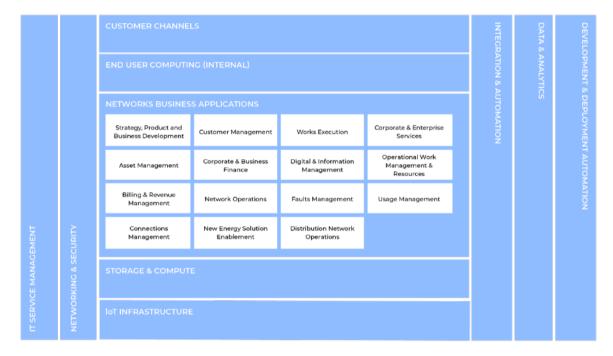
The figure below shows the age profile of special crossings.

### SPECIAL CROSSINGS



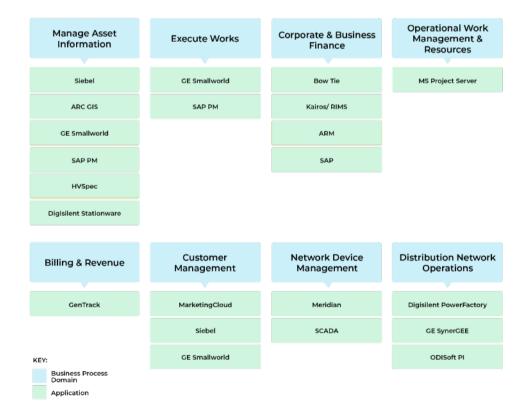
#### 4.2.7 NON-NETWORK ASSETS

Vector implements and manages its information systems and their related infrastructure components according to an overall digital technical reference model. This ensures that each component has clear boundaries, which ensures that the technology used to support these components are "fit-for-purpose". It also helps ensure that Vector's information systems environment maintains a "separation of concerns" between its information systems and infrastructure. The technical reference model is shown in the following figure.



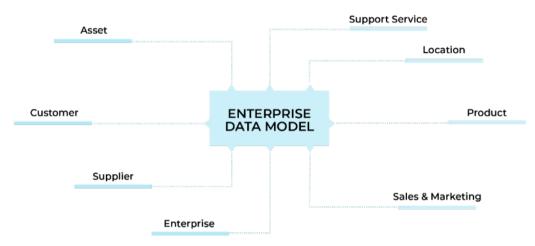
Vector's core network and supporting network information systems are used to manage data that is necessary for the effective day-to-day operation of its network and customer assets and the ongoing planning activities relating to those assets.

The following figure illustrates the relationship between Vector's business functions and processes, referred to as business process domains, and its core network related applications.



#### 4.2.8 INFORMATION AND DATA

Vector's information systems are used to manage data that is necessary for the effective day-to-day operation of its network assets and the ongoing planning activities relating to those assets. The information can be divided into several entities as shown in the following figure.



The information entities above consist of multiple attributes and stored in source systems. The Entity->Attribute->Source System mapping is captured in Vector's Enterprise Data Model.

# 4.3 Management strategy

#### 4.3.1 OVERVIEW

Management of Vector's network is undertaken in accordance with Vector's asset strategies. These strategies are focused on meeting service level targets. To this end, Vector's assets are managed over their full lifecycle to avoid failures that pose a hazard to workers, public safety or harm to the environment and minimise interruptions of supply to our customers. Strategies are also aligned with statutory and regulatory requirements and design and maintenance standards. A list of key asset strategy documents, design and maintenance standards are provided in Section 7.2.

This section describes the asset management strategies that are in place at Vector that span across all asset classes. These include planning, operation and maintenance strategies as well as specific strategies relating to service level performance i.e. safety, reliability, gas quality and environment. Asset specific strategies are described in Vector's asset strategy documents (see Section 7.2 but have been summarised in Section 4.4).

#### 4.3.2 NETWORK PLANNING STRATEGY

The planning strategy ensures that both Vector's QoS and SoS are maintained across the network. Broadly speaking QoS addresses network pressure issues, both current and forecast, while SoS addresses the level of redundancy or the degree meshing across the network.

Demand for new customer connections outside existing network boundaries is typically supplied through the development of new distribution pipelines and pressure stations. Where forecast demand within an existing network supply area is expected to exceed the nominal capacity of an asset, causing a QoS breach, then solutions are identified to address the constraints. The timing of the solution is scheduled to ensure that the QoS is not compromised. Forecast QoS constraints are reviewed annually or if a significant load is added to the network, to ensure the scheduling of the solution remains valid. Where target forecasts are not achieved, the solution may be deferred.

The SoS criteria determines the level of redundancy required on the network to ensure the risk profile remains within acceptable limits set by Vector's Risk Framework (refer Section 3.6.7). Key factors include scenario modelling examining the consequences of non-supply through equipment failure or damage on customers and Vector.

Further details on Vector's QoS criteria is provided in Section 4.3.7.

#### 4.3.3 STANDARDISED ASSET DESIGN STRATEGY

Vector uses standardised design and equipment on its network. This has the advantage of lowering project costs through competitive bulk materials supply agreements, standardised installation drawings and practices, lower stock-holding and emergency spares, standardised maintenance practices, and engaging in a rigorous equipment selection process to ensure fit-for-purpose whilst ensuring appropriate equipment performance over the life of the equipment.

Standardisation has been applied to pipelines, DRS equipment and installation practices. Vector may apply differing architectural treatments to its DRS to better align with local architecture but construction techniques, materials and fit-outs align with well-established standards.

Standard designs are introduced to avoid producing customised solutions for identical network installations. The standard designs ensure rigour and consistency in evaluation, design and application, cost savings over bespoke designs, simplified procurement and reduced stockholding, less rework during construction, safer outcomes and improved mechanism for capturing incremental improvements.

The approach that has been adopted within Vector is that when designs are repeatedly used on the network, standard designs are developed. As design improvements are identified either by Vector's own staff or as feedback from our FSPs, standard designs are amended and updated.

A list of all of Vector's design standards is provided in Section 7.2.

### 4.3.4 REFURBISHMENT AND REPLACEMENT STRATEGY

Assets that are no longer able to deliver the level of service that customers require in a safe, efficient and economical way, will be replaced or refurbished. In dealing with distribution assets, where Vector has large populations of low cost assets and associated components, the optimal investment options to repair, replace or refurbish are relatively limited and are readily evaluated.

For DRS assets where replacement costs are typically high, the optimal investment options to repair, replace or refurbish will require more complex multi-criteria evaluation and business case justification. Factors that may be considered include:

- Maintenance costs over the remaining life of the asset will exceed that of replacement;
- The asset has become obsolete, component fabrication is expensive, the asset may be the last of its kind and difficult to maintain;
- · Low cost retrofit replacements are available with enhanced ratings and safety features; and
- · Associated risk and asset performance history.

Economic asset refurbishment is generally restricted to DRS. This is an efficient way of extending the asset life where appropriate.

The choice to refurbish assets is based on the condition of the asset, accessibility, its age, history of faults, known issues and criticality of the asset. The availability of assets and the safety of assets also play an important part to elect whether refurbishment is an option.

Asset replacement is generally condition based, rather than age based. Vector is moving towards developing CBARM models for its assets, which would support a more risk based approach to replacement. This approach would be similarly applied to maintenance prioritisation.

#### 4.3.5 MAINTENANCE STRATEGY

Vector's assets are maintained over their whole lifecycle to avoid failures that pose a hazard to workers or public safety. The core that underpins the maintenance strategy is scheduled inspections for equipment in accordance with maintenance standards for each asset class. Maintenance inspections are used to perform maintenance tasks, repairs and identify and record any non-compliances with the maintenance standards.

Vector has a comprehensive suite of in-house developed maintenance standards that define asset inspections, condition testing and associated maintenance tasks by asset class. In general, Vector's philosophy is to keep its assets in use for as long as they can be operated safely, technically and economically. The maintenance standards support this goal to ensure optimal performance. Corrective maintenance for non-compliances will then be undertaken within specified time frames, as stipulated in the maintenance standards.

Each maintenance standard addresses the purpose, content, frequency, record requirements and associated treatment criteria. The treatment criteria and resulting actions generally direct field workers, to repair defects identified.

In addition to the foregoing, Vector has taken a pro-active approach to the management of its gas distribution network and assets. This involves improving overall asset management capability and the ability to monitor the condition of the network as well as the implementation of programmed replacements in circumstances where these are deemed appropriate.

Some capability improvements in train are the transition from NZS 5258 to AS/NZS 4645 and the proposed use of criticality information developed for CBARM to move to a risk based prioritisation of maintenance.

Improved monitoring initiatives includes scheduled "drive-by" leakage detection surveys, pro-active identification of physical works with the potential to affect the gas distribution network with routine patrols, and the regular survey of riser valves.

#### 4.3.6 RELIABILITY AND RESILIENCE STRATEGY

The operation of the gas network is focused on safety and reliability. Where network failures occur either through equipment maloperation or third party damage, it must be possible to manage these situations safely. The impact these abnormal situations have on other gas users is dependent on the resilience of the network.

Through scenario modelling, it is possible to remove critical assets from the model to simulate an asset failure and test the impact the absence these assets have on the performance of the network. Where the resultant network pressure model signals unsafe operating pressures, mitigation measures may be identified and enacted before a real situation arises. The determination of acceptable mitigation measures can be identified through a risk-based approach (consequences x likelihood).

Vector has introduced a number of QoS and SoS projects to improve the resilience of the network. The intention is to extend this scenario-based approach and look more closely at the resilience of the various pressure networks.

Reliability and resilience can also be impacted by cyber-attacks that target the core control systems with downstream impacts on the physical infrastructure. While the majority of controls will be implemented at a group level, we will continue to investigate and deploy specific tools designed to detect and prevent attacks on the core control systems of the gas network. These will integrate into the broader security monitoring capabilities of the group.

#### 4.3.7 QUALITY OF SUPPLY CRITERIA

The QoS criteria is specified in GNS-0074. The objective is to ensure that the Minimum Operational Pressure (MinOp) is at greater than 50% of the Nominal Operating Pressure (NOP) and no more than 110% of its Maximum Allowable Operating Pressure (MAOP).

Where network modelling forecasts potential QoS issues, closer field monitoring of the pressure at the extremities of the network is carried out to confirm the accuracy of the model. Where forecast QoS breaches are confirmed, solutions are investigated and implemented in a timely manner to ensure the breach does not occur in practice.

In some cases, non-standard minimum network pressures are used as a result of network configuration, cost efficiency or special agreements with customers. Vector's QoS standard provides the Minimum Operating Pressures (MinOp) that apply at the critical locations where non-standard conditions apply.

Under contingency situations, networks are isolated to maintain safety to customers and the public. During contingency conditions, network pressures may drop below those experienced during standard and non-standard operating conditions. In these situations, maintaining network pressure depends on the type of fault and the network configuration. Contingency provisions such as customer load shedding are used to maintain network pressure to the end users. Upon loss of a critical element in the supply chain, the following minimum network pressures shall be maintained using contingency provisions:

- IP networks shall be operating at no less than 40% of NOP;
- MP networks shall be operating at no less than 30% of NOP; and
- · LP networks shall be operating at no less than 1.2kPa.

#### 4.3.8 SECURITY OF SUPPLY STRATEGY

The QoS strategy ensures the local gas networks operate within safe pressure limits but lacks the wider perspective of managing the network against HILP risks such as ensuring the safe delivery of gas upon the loss of critical components. The widespread application of meshed networks not only ensures efficient use of the network assets but allows a level of redundancy as a precaution against asset failure. For example, a single IP20 pipeline supplying a network has no redundancy, whereas the downstream MP4 network may have multiple DRS's and interconnected pipelines offering additional levels of redundancy.

The SoS criteria is a risk-based assessment based on the numbers of customers affected by an event, network pressure modelling following a simulated contingent event, and the costs and benefits of mitigation measures. The assessment criteria for a project to be implemented under the SoS category is on a case-by-case basis determined by evaluating the risk-mitigation cost trade-off.

#### 4.3.9 ENVIRONMENTAL STRATEGY

Sustainability lies at the heart of creating a new energy future and Vector strives to be an industry leader in Health, Safety and Environmental performance. The Environmental Strategy is to provide sufficient competent resources and effective systems at all levels of the organisation to fulfil this objective. Vector has ISO14001 Environmental Management System certification and will strive to maintain this.

To achieve the above, Vector is committed to:

- Ensuring environmental aspects and impacts are considered as part of all business decisions;
- · Meeting and where possible, exceeding the requirements of all relevant environmental compliance obligations;
- Providing environmental leadership through participation in business networks and working with government to create pragmatic laws, regulations, standards and codes of practice to protect the environment;
- Operating in a manner that prevents pollution, minimises environmental impacts and promotes beneficial environmental performance;
- · Monitoring and continually improving our environmental footprint;
- · Consulting with Vector People, customers and other relevant stakeholders on our environmental performance; and
- Using our knowledge, resources and technology to influence positive environmental outcomes throughout the industries and geographic areas we interact with.

To deliver this strategy Vector will:

- · Increase environmental awareness across the business;
- Focus on responsible energy management within our assets;
- Establish environmental goals through our business health, safety and environmental plans and continually monitor, review and improve the effectiveness of our Health, Safety and Environmental Management System;
- · Improve environmental capability of all Vector People;
- Set environmental criteria through our purchasing processes; and
- Deliver services and technology to our customers that displace carbon emissions and other forms of pollution.

#### 4.3.10 SAFETY IN DESIGN STRATEGY

The distribution of natural gas involves managing significant hazards, and the Health and Safety in the Work Act 2015 places greater accountability on designers to achieve safe outcomes for works. Safety in Design means the integration of control measures early in the design process to eliminate or, if this is not reasonably practicable, minimise the risks to health and safety throughout the life of the structure being designed. Safety in design applies to any plant, substance or structure that is constructed whether fixed or movable.

It is the fundamental of getting Asset Management practices right and forces us to take a collaborative, well considered, risk based multidisciplinary approach across the lifecycle of the asset.

This strategy is covered by Vector's Corporate HSEMS Key Requirement 12.1, Safety in Design.

#### 4.3.11 DIGITAL STRATEGY

The Vector digital strategy has evolved to reflect the changing nature of our business, the wider energy landscape, and new digital technologies. Vector leverages smart digital platforms, optimised across five key value streams: Customer Operations, Records & Asset Management, Network Operations, Maintenance & Construction, and Network Innovation & Planning.

As part of the continuous improvement path for asset management we continue to invest in key systems that will enhance our core capabilities around asset replacement, planning, and maintenance and use network level data analytics and customer behavioural insights to ensure that our physical network investments are targeted.

Accordingly, we will continue to target investments as efficiently as we can by supporting traditional network assets with digital and new energy solutions for the long-term benefit of energy consumers.

# 4.4 Asset specific strategies

Vector's Asset Strategies for each of its asset classes describe in detail Vector's long-term actions and plans required to deliver specific objectives and network outcomes based on stakeholder requirements and long-term service level performance criteria. A list of all of Vector's Asset Strategies is provided in Section 7.2.

Each asset strategy provides an overview of the class of asset, its purpose and information about its population, asset class replacement considerations, its maintenance requirements, failure modes, specific known issues, risks and asset health indicators and refurbishment requirements. A high-level summary of these strategies is given below.

# 4.4.1 DISTRIBUTION PIPELINES

Our asset strategy for distribution pipelines is described in GAA001 Distribution Pipelines. The strategies cover distribution mains and services pipelines.

Vector's distribution pipelines are comprised of PE pipe (92.7%), steel pipe (7.2%) and nylon and cast iron pipe (0.1%).

#### PE PIPELINES

The average age of Vector's mains and service PE pipelines is approximately 20 years; the standard life for pre-1985 PE is 40 years and the standard life for modern PE is 60 years.

Although issues have been identified with pre-1985 PE systems (refer below), the majority of the total PE mains systems (i.e. over 98% of Vector's PE network) are comprised of modern PE. The overall condition of the modern-PE pipelines is good and no programmed replacement of these pipelines is envisaged within the standard life of the assets.

PE pipelines have been in use on Vector's networks since the 1970s. PE pipe manufactured up to the mid-1980s is known to be susceptible to premature brittle-like failure issues due to the resin type that was in use at the time of manufacture. The issues occur as a result of stress intensification brought on by the PE pipe being exposed to excessive shear and/or bending forces while in service.

Analysis carried out over recent years has shown that that the PRE rate for pre-1985 PE systems is significantly higher than the average PRE rate for the whole of the Vector network, and that the PRE the rate for MP4 pre-1985 PE systems is significantly higher than that for MP1 and MP2 pre-1985 PE systems. The analysis also showed that for the 5-year period to 2019, approximately 75% of pre-1985 PE PRE were caused by either a squeeze-off failure or a manual-fusion joint failure. To address the risks associated with pre-85 PE systems Vector has implemented an ongoing programme of targeted pipeline replacement initially targeting higher priority areas; priorities are based on risk factors which include PRE history, operating pressure, pipe diameter and pipeline criticality etc.

The majority of PE pipe used by Vector is Series 3 (i.e. imperial size) PE80 pipe. This pipe is manufactured in New Zealand from yellow PE resin. In 2017, there was an international shortage of yellow PE80 resin which led to rationing of PE80 pipe throughout the wider New Zealand gas industry. Since then Vector has been working with GANZ (Gas Association of New Zealand) to investigate and facilitate a possible move away from the use of yellow PE80 pipe by the wider gas industry and the adoption of yellow-jacketed black PE80 and/or PE100 pipe instead. It is anticipated that this will avoid pipe shortages and result in improved price stability going forward. As part of this move, Vector, with support from GANZ, is also evaluating the adoption of 15mm pipe as the minimum size for new service connections; the key driver for this change is the increased resilience to 3rd party damage that the heavier wall thickness of the 15mm pipe offers over the 10mm pipe.

#### STEEL PIPELINES

Underground steel pipelines are protected from corrosion by means of pipe coatings and the use of CP systems. The average age of Vector's steel pipelines is approximately 35 years; the standard life for steel pipe is 60 years for MP pipelines and 70 years for IP pipelines. The overall condition of buried steel pipelines is good and no programmed replacement of these pipelines is envisaged within the standard life of the asset. The replacement of steel pipelines is expected to continue to be of a corrective nature, targeting specific locations and addressing localized issues.

Where a steel pipeline is located in close proximity to a high voltage power network, hazardous voltages can occur on the pipeline in the event of a fault on the power network. The electrical hazards can be caused by Earth Potential Rise (EPR) where the pipeline is located in proximity to a power system earthing-current discharge point, or by Low Frequency Induction (LFI) where a steel pipeline runs parallel with a high voltage power line. To mitigate these risks Vector has developed a draft Electrical Hazard Management Plan (EHMP) in accordance with the requirements of AS/NZS 4853. The EHMP identifies and assesses all electrical hazards that present a threat to the integrity of Vector's steel pipelines or the safety of people in contact with the pipelines and includes assessment and inspection and test procedures. The draft EHMP also includes a number of recommended mitigation measures (e.g. installation of additional earthing, surge diverters etc) some of were installed during FY20; the remaining mitigation measure recommendations will be reviewed and implemented as appropriate as part of ongoing reviews of the EHMP.

The North Harbour Pipeline is currently operated as part of Vector's IP20 network but is managed and maintained as a HP pipeline in accordance with the requirements of the Health and Safety in Employment Regulations (Pipelines) Regulations. The pipeline was commissioned in the late 1990s and the initial certificates of fitness cited NZS 5223 as the code of practice to which it was certified. The Pipelines Regulations also cites AS 2885 as a means of compliance, and as this standard is now recognised as industry best-practice. Vector initiated a review of the pipeline's design, construction and operating standards to align them with the requirements of AS 2885. The review was initiated in FY14 and the programme of work to adopt AS 2885 was completed in FY18; the pipeline certificate of fitness issued in May 2019 cites NZS 5223 as the code that the pipeline was designed and constructed to, and AS 2885 as the code under which the pipeline is operated and maintained.

An inventory of critical spares and equipment items is held for Vector's networks; the items are owned by Vector and held on its behalf by its FSP, Electrix. The inventory includes items that are low volume (turnover) or high cost, or have long lead times for purchase, or are no longer produced (obsolete) or where the level of risk associated with not holding a spare is considered high. The general condition of the critical spares and equipment is adequate, however some of the equipment (e.g. TDW drilling equipment) is at least 25 years old and its current condition reflects the relatively high level of service.

#### NYLON AND CAST IRON PIPELINES

Small quantities of nylon mains pipe were installed on Vector' network during the early 1980s, however all known sections of nylon mains pipe have since been replaced (with PE) or decommissioned. A small-bore (6mm) nylon piping system known as Flexigas was also used for a short period during the late 1980s however it quickly became obsolete due to the introduction of PE pipe; approximately 2.5km of 6mm nylon service pipe remains in use. Nylon service pipes are replaced (with PE) whenever any reactive or planned work is carried out on these services.

Approximately 100 m of cast iron mains pipe remains in service on the Panmure MP1 system; although the installation date is not known, it's thought to have been installed around the 1960s. Cast iron pipelines are constructed from sections of pipe that are joined with a mechanical joint and are prone to leakage due to damage to the joints and/or fractures in the pipe. The replacement of this section of pipeline will be carried out as part of a mains relocation project associated with a major Auckland Council road-upgrade programme.

#### PIPE IN BUILDINGS

There are approximately 200 sites where Vector owns a gas service pipe that terminates within a building - typically at a GMS location or a meter room. Vector undertakes annual inspections of these sites to assess the condition and accessibility of the service pipe, and the adequacy of available ventilation and installed gas-tight conduits etc. The primary risk associated with pipe-in-buildings sites is an asset failure resulting in a gas-in-building event.

During FY20 Vector undertook a field-audit of all pipe-in-building sites to clarify the demarcation point between network and GMS assets at each site and undertake a condition assessment to identify any upgrade work required to mitigate any safety risks associated with the site. This work forms the basis of a pipe-in-building upgrade programme that is scheduled for the FY21 to FY24 period (refer to Section 5.2.2).

#### 4.4.2 PRESSURE STATIONS

Management of our pressure station fleet is undertaken in accordance with Vector's asset strategy GAA201 Pressure stations. The strategies cover equipment at gate stations, DRS and service regulators.

#### GATE STATIONS

HP equipment (pressure regulating equipment, custody transfer metering, etc.) within the gate station is owned, operated and maintained by the transmission company (FirstGas Limited), whereas distribution system equipment (i.e. check-metering where installed, and associated valves and pipework etc.) within the gate station is owned, operated and maintained as part of Vector's distribution networks.

These assets are the main supplies into the local distribution network and are critical to the overall supply system. Condition assessment form the basis of Vector's upgrade programme to address corrosion on pipe spools and equipment including pipe supports.

The condition assessment has identified a need to implement a 5-year programme to replace the present support systems with modern technology that reduce the effects of corrosion at the contact points, these will also provide additional support during a seismic event.

#### DISTRICT REGULATOR STATIONS

Vector has approximately 100 DRS in service on its distribution network. The average age of the DRS population is 21 years; the standard life of a DRS is 35 years. The majority of DRS are installed aboveground and have a twin stream active/monitor/slam-shut (i.e. over-pressure protection) configuration.

DRS condition assessments are carried out on an ongoing basis to allow DRS upgrade priorities to be determined; the condition assessments cover the following general areas:

- Enclosure dimensions, amount below ground, enclosure type and ventilation provided;
- · Confirmation that the reliefs valves are vented to a safe location;
- · Inlet and outlet fire valves present and accessible;
- The condition of the enclosure and ease of access/egress; and
- The condition of DRS equipment i.e. regulators, pipework, filter, relief valve, meter and corrector.

The ongoing DRS condition assessments form the basis of Vector's DRS upgrade programme to address integrity issues, and the overall condition of the DRS population has shown a steady improvement over the period since the condition assessments were initiated in FY10. Although the overall condition of the DRS population is improved, there are ongoing integrity issues that still need to be addressed; some common examples of these issues include:

- · Corrosion of pipe spools and/or equipment;
- Presence of relief valve over-pressure protection at a small number of sites;
- Deficiencies in legacy DRS enclosure designs e.g. inadequate protection against vehicle impact; inadequate access or egress resulting in confined or restricted spaces; inadequate enclosure ventilation; and
- · Inadequate inlet and/or outlet fire valves.

In order to mitigate electrical hazards that could be present at DRS installations, Vector undertook a 3-year programme (FYI7 to FYI9) to retrofit equipotential bonding and earthing to all existing DRS; this work was implemented as part of the development of an EHMP in accordance with the requirements of AS/NZS 4853. This work was largely completed by early FY20; however, a small number of sites remain outstanding due to the need for bespoke designs at these sites to cater for aerial earthing, HP pipeline certification or 3rd party design requirements; this work is expected to be completed during FY21.

# SERVICE REGULATORS

Approximately 130 service regulators remain in service on Vector's network. The average age of the service regulators is 26 years, with the majority installed between the mid-1980s and the mid-1990s; the standard life for service regulators is 35 years. Existing service regulators are mostly installed in small pits below ground, however all new service regulators are installed above ground. Service regulators are typically installed in situations where it is not possible (or considered impractical) to locate the GMS outside of the customer's premises. A service regulator is typically comprised of a small-capacity pressure regulator along with upstream and downstream isolation valves.

In some situations, underground service regulators can be affected by the ingress of water, silt or other debris that over time leads to corrosion and impaired regulator performance. This can result in gas escapes from corroded fittings and pipework and can allow unacceptable over-pressure gas into downstream systems (and venting gas to atmosphere). An ongoing removal programme targets higher risk belowground service regulator sites; the service regulators are removed where possible, or alternatively relocated above ground. Replacement candidates are identified through planned maintenance inspection records, fault reports or an assessment of other risk factors - e.g. the service regulator location relative to buildings, roadways etc. It is anticipated that all remaining belowground service regulators will have been removed (or relocated aboveground) by FY26.

#### 4.4.3 VALVES

Vector's strategy for underground valves is described in GAA301 Valves.

#### LINE VALVES

The line-valve population is comprised predominantly of ball valves and plug valves with a small number of gate valves. The average age of the line valve population is 29 years; the standard life of valve assets is 35 years. In general valves are expected to last the lifetime of the network system to which they are connected, however valves will be replaced on an as required basis due to operational issues, leakage etc.

Plug valves were installed on Vector's network up until the mid-1980s; because of their design, plug valves require a higher level of maintenance which includes regular greasing to prevent the valve seizing and/or leaking. Ball valves have been used since the mid-1980s and are considered to be reliable and relatively maintenance free. Exact information on valve types (i.e. ball, plug etc.) installed on the network is not available (i.e. legacy valve information is not complete) however it is estimated that over 40% of mains valves are plug valves.

Mains and service valves are typically installed belowground. The majority are direct-buried and access to the valve is provided via a valve sleeve. In some cases (e.g. on larger diameter mains) valves are installed in pits or above ground. Aboveground valves that are installed at gate station and DRS sites are operated and maintained as part of the station equipment.

The principal operational risks for line-valves are lost valves (i.e. a valve cannot be located in the field due to road alterations or re-sealing etc.) and seized plug valves (i.e. corrective maintenance procedures are unable to make a seized valve operable). Where lost valves or seized valves are confirmed, they are identified as such in Vector's asset database and a risk assessment carried out to determine if a replacement valve is required.

AS/NZS 4645 requires adequate sectional isolation valves be installed to facilitate the safe operation of the gas distribution network. Vector uses network isolation modelling to determine the need for additional isolation valves in higher risk areas - e.g. CBD, large catchment areas etc. An ongoing programme to install additional isolation valves (including DRS fire valves) as identified by the isolation modelling is planned for the duration of the planning period.

#### **RISER VALVES**

Riser valve faults are a major cause of both planned and unplanned interruptions on the network. Typical riser valve faults are the valve passing gas when in the closed position, the valve leaking or the valve being inoperable (e.g. seized). Vector is actively investigating the cause of riser valve faults (in particular leakage and passing-gas faults) to determine if a valve design-fault exists or if current maintenance practices need to be modified.

Prior to the introduction of ball valves in the early 1990s, a plug type riser valve was used for all residential and small commercial connections on Vector's network. Because of its mechanical design, this type of valve is prone to seizing and gas escapes. In order to mitigate the risks associated with riser plug valves, annual audits of approximately 1,000 riser valves have been undertaken over recent years targeting areas known to have relatively high populations of plug type riser valves. However more recent riser valve audits carried out in predominantly residential areas have found only a relatively small quantity of plug valves in service; this indicates that the risks associated with seized or leaking riser plug valves have been significantly reduced.

Since FY17, the annual riser valve audits have targeted IP and larger size MP riser valves. The targeting of these types of riser valves is due to a noticeable increase in the number of faults that were being reported for larger sized steel risers. The results of these surveys have shown that larger size steel risers present a greater risk than the standard MP4 residential riser due to risks associated with corrosion of the riser and/or riser valve. Future annual riser valve surveys will therefore continue to target larger sized risers (i.e. >25mm) until such time as the full population of this type of riser valve has been surveyed.

The crimped riser assemblies currently used by Vector (and the majority of NZ gas utilities) for 10mm and 15mm PE service connections are deemed to be 'proprietary' fittings under AS/NZS 4645 and as such need to be tested to demonstrate that the assembly meets the Formal Safety Assessment (FSA) criteria stipulated in AS/NZS 4645. During 2018 and 2019 the Gas Association of New Zealand (GANZ) facilitated (on behalf of its members) the development of a failure mode effects analysis (FMEA) report and the commissioning of a strength and integrity testing programme for the crimped riser assembly to meet the FSA requirements of AS/NZS 4645. For the FSA to remain valid, all crimping must be carried out using an approved crimp tool and in accordance with approved crimping procedures; it is anticipated that Vector will introduce the new crimp tool and procedure in or before FY2I.

#### 4.4.4 CORROSION PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

Vector's strategy for corrosion protection equipment is described in GAA401 Corrosion protection systems.

The majority of Vector's interconnected steel network is protected by impressed-current CP systems; the balance of the steel network (i.e. typically smaller standalone networks) are protected by sacrificial-anode CP systems. The CP systems comprise 9 transformer rectifiers and associated ground beds, 12 sacrificial-anode beds and approximately 1,000 CP test points.

The impressed-current CP (ICCP) systems have an average age of 30 years, and the sacrificial-anode CP systems have an average age of 29 years; the standard life of CP assets is 20 years. The condition of the overall CP system is considered adequate, and the performance requirements of AS 2832 are generally being met.

Additional CP test points have been installed over recent years to meet the test-point spacing requirements of AS 2832, however there is a need for the installation of further test points to address ongoing test-point spacing issues and to replace lost or damaged test-points; a 5-year programme to install additional CP test points is therefore planned for FY21 to FY25. In addition, there is an ongoing requirement to install interference test points on an as-required basis to allow joint monitoring (i.e. by the respective pipeline owners) of Vector's steel pipeline and other steel pipelines (e.g. Watercare's) to address any CP interference issues at points where the pipelines cross or are in close proximity to one another.

Although ICCP system ground beds are generally expected to last the lifetime of the network system to which they are attached, sacrificial-anode system anodes require replacement when the anodes have been consumed, or when the CP current requirement exceeds the capacity of the anode system. Replacement of the anodes is carried out as required based on an assessment of the performance of the relevant anode system.

The Otara ICCP system encompasses Vector's steel networks that stretch from East Tamaki to Otahuhu and from the Airport south to Papakura. This ICCP system is supported by a single ground-bed located in Otara and is currently running at its maximum output and is susceptible to minor isolation faults. The installation of an additional ICCP transformer/rectifier and ground-bed in the Papakura area is planned for FY21. This additional ICCP system will strengthen the level of CP being provided to the steel networks located in the Papakura area and allow for faster fault identification across this large CP system.

The replacement programme for Vector's CP assets includes an annual provision for the replacement of CP assets as required - e.g. installation of surge diverters, installation of new ground beds or upgrade of existing ground beds, replacement of expired sacrificial anodes, installation or replacement of test points etc.

#### 4.4.5 TELEMETRY EQUIPMENT

Vector's strategy for telemetry equipment is described in GAA501 Telemetry equipment.

The telemetry systems used by Vector to monitor its gas distribution networks comprise the Telenet SCADA system, and the Cello system. Telenet equipment is typically installed at gate station and DRS sites, and Cello equipment is typically installed at system extremity or other critical pressure-monitoring points.

The use of Telenet monitoring is considered for all DRS that are supplied from an MP7 or higher pressure system and where the DRS location provides a critical monitoring point for the associated pressure system/s, or where the DRS has a peak throughput in excess of 500 scmh or it supplies 1,000 ICPs or more. The use of Telenet monitoring is also considered for any system extremity point where the ability to monitor real-time system pressure data during a contingency event is critical. The use of the Cello monitoring is considered for all DRS sites and system extremity monitoring points where the availability of real time system pressure data is not considered to be critical, but where the availability of pressure data is considered vital for planning purposes.

The Telenet system employs two communication platforms - i.e. approximately half of the sites utilise Kingfisher Remote Telemetry Units (RTU) to monitor pressure, temperature and flow data and communicate with a master RTU by means of a digital radio transceiver. The balance of the Telenet sites utilise an electronic gas volume corrector to monitor pressure, temperature and flow data and communicate with the Vector base station by means of a GPRS router utilising the Vector Communications Wireless Plus service. The Telenet data is passed from the Kingfisher master RTU and the GPRS base station to Vector's Power TG SCADA system from where it is archived in the PI archiving system.

A 5-year programme (FY17 to FY21) to replace aging Kingfisher field-RTU and master station equipment and upgrade the radio comms system from analog to digital was completed ahead of schedule in FY20. The upgrade also included the upgrade of the communication link between the field RTUs and the SCADA system to utilise the standard DNP3 communications protocol.

The average age of the GPRS Telenet field equipment is approximately 11 years and it is in good condition. Intermittent performance issues have been encountered at some GPRS sites where a new corrector type has been installed however these are expected to be addressed through ongoing corrector-firmware upgrades.

The Cello system is comprised of GSM remote data loggers that use SMS messages for communication, and a receiving PC which has proprietary PMAC software and a GSM modem installed. In addition to the population of Cello units installed at permanent pressure-monitoring locations, a small population of Cello units is also used for temporary pressure-monitoring e.g. for winter gauging purposes. The 15 minute time-stamped data is uploaded from the Cello unit to the PMAC base station once a day; data from permanent monitoring sites is then archived in the PI archiving system. The average age of the Cello units is approximately 5 years; the equipment is in good working order.

The Cello units operate on Vodafone's 2G network and although there currently doesn't appear to be any firm plans for Vodafone to shut its 2G network, it is considered likely at some time in the near future in order to free up capacity for other services (e.g. 5G) as has already occurred in other countries around the world. The acquisition and deployment of further Cello equipment has been temporarily put on hold in the meantime while Vector explores available options that will ensure all new remote data logger sites are connected to the 3G (or later) network and allow the existing population of remote data loggers to be progressively migrated to the alternative network within the next few years; this would entail upgrading or replacing the existing data logger units.

# 4.4.6 SPECIAL CROSSINGS

Vector's strategy for special crossings is described in GAA601 Special crossings.

Vectors special crossings utilise either a steel carrier pipe (57%) or a PE carrier pipe (43%).

Periodic detailed condition assessments have been completed for most of the steel special-crossings (detailed assessment of a small number of sites is currently not possible due to restricted physical access). The results of these assessments indicate that the majority of the crossings are in good or reasonable condition with a small number of sites requiring various levels of upgrade work to address corroded and/or poorly designed pipeline support brackets and damaged and/or loose bracket fixings etc. The sites requiring upgrade work have been prioritised and the higher priority sites scheduled into a four-year programme of work spanning FY21 to FY24.

Condition assessments have also been carried out for all PE special crossings however for the majority of these crossings the PE carrier pipe is either buried in the road carriageway or enclosed within the bridge structure; detailed condition assessments have not been carried out at these sites.

All special crossing sites have safety measures installed where there is a risk of the public accessing the pipe attached to the crossing structure; the measures typically include safety barriers and/or warning signs. Ongoing risk assessments are carried out as part of routine special-crossing preventive maintenance inspections to ensure the existing public-safety measures at that site are adequate. A public-safety risk assessment is also carried out for any planned new special-crossing to ensure that appropriate public-safety measures are included in the special crossing design.

A five-year programme of work (FY18 to FY22) to replace all pipeline support brackets on the Auckland Harbour Bridge IP20 pipeline crossing and to recoat the entire pipeline is ongoing. The work was initiated due to the poor condition of the original support brackets and is proceeding on schedule; it is expected to be completed during FY22.



# 5 – managing our assets lifecycle

This section sets out Vector's project proposals for the next 10-year period. Project proposals are created through the 'Needs Management' process described in Section 3.6 and are categorised as either 'Asset Development' or 'Operate, Maintain, Renew, Replace' projects. They comprise both standalone projects, where investment is focused on a specific asset and need, and programmes of work, which may comprise a series of projects to address the same need.

These proposals will assist Vector in achieving service level targets through addressing the current or performance targets identified in Section 2.2 and Appendix 7.3. The proposals are developed based on our asset management strategies (see Section 4.3). Each project proposal provided in this section details the following:

**Need:** The need sets out how the project is aligned with Vector's service level targets and particular shortfalls in performance (see Section 2.2), and particular strategies (see Section 4.3). Any risks relating to the ongoing performance of the network are highlighted. By having close alignment with the service levels, this ensures projects are in accordance with the asset management objectives.

The proposed projects are identified from the assessment of the possible viable options to address the need. Where applicable, options consider non-network solutions and innovations, and deferral of investment. All the proposed projects have been subject to technical assessment, modelling and simulation, exclusion viability, financial feasibility and post investment risk assessment.

**Investment summary:** An investment summary table gives forecast expenditure on the project for the 10-year period in New Zealand dollars. The forecast annual expenditure is given in financial years and all amounts are shown in millions of dollars nominal to two decimal figures.

# 5.1 Network development

Network Development is driven by network demand exceeding the capacity of existing assets. These are generally caused by increases in new customer connections or increasing demand from existing connections (see Section 5.1.2). Other factors such as pressure rating reappraisal (e.g. pressure de-rating due to changing conditions) or the identification and (partial) mitigation of high-impact low-probability events may also be managed as part of Network Development.

As network demand increases, the capacity of the network needs to be increased to maintain network reliability. The QoS criteria describes the level of redundancy to which the network is designed to deliver the accepted reliability levels. Subject to these levels being delivered network reliability is determined by the performance of the network assets. Vector's approach to asset development is outlined in the Network Planning Strategy (see Section 4.3.2). In addition, a 'system pressure drops below acceptable levels' risk and SoS risk, and associated controls and treatment plans have been registered in Vector's risk management system. These risks have been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process, described in Section 3.5.

The following sections detail the asset development projects and programmes planned across the network over the next 10 years. A full list of all pressure systems and their performance against Vector's QoS criteria (refer Section 4.3.7) is provided in 7.6.

#### 5.1.1 AUCKLAND CENTRAL NETWORK SYSTEM

The Auckland Central network system is supplied from the transmission system at five gate stations. This network system consists of one IP20 pressure system, three IP10 pressure systems, two MP7 pressure systems, eighteen MP4 pressure systems, five MP2 pressure systems and three MP1 pressure systems. The Auckland Central network system is Vector's largest network system in terms of the number of connections. It is expected that future gas demand will be driven by the population growth and potential industrial and commercial activities in Auckland. Forecast breaches over the next 10 years is shown in Sections 7.6 and 7.13.

#### EAST AUCKLAND IP20/MP4

#### NEED

Network modelling of the East Auckland IP20/MP4 pressure system confirms a forecast QoS breach (886kPa) in the Gilbert Road / Alexander Crescent area of Otahuhu within the next five years. The steel IP20 pipeline reduces in size from 200mm to 100mm in Gridco Road, causing an unacceptable pressure drop at the Alexander Crescent DRS (DR-00116-AK), this further impacts the inlet pressures at three other DRSs; DR-00136-AK, DR-00135-AK and DR-00160-AK.

To mitigate the breach of Vector's standards for QoS and SoS, the following projects have been identified:

• Construct approximately 2km of 200mm IP20 steel main in parallel to the existing 100mm pipeline from Gilbert Road to Alexander Road. This project will increase the minimum pressure at the inlet of DR-00116-AK to 1,700kPa (modelled) which ensures the inlet pressure at DR-00136-AK is maintained within Vector's QoS standards. At present, DR-00136-AK is connected to the IP20 / IP10 pressure system which supplies gas to the eastern side of Auckland through a 100mm steel IP10 pipeline which is operating at a nominal pressure of 875kPa. Network modelling using the forecasted growth anticipated in the area confirms that the increasing demand in several MP4 networks will reduce the inlet pressure at both DRS's mentioned earlier and will risk breaching the MinOp standards at the backbone of the IP20 and IP10 pipelines. This project is split into two stages; the first stage in FY21 will cover the first 400m and the second stage in FY24 covering the remaining of the pipeline. This

approach will allow Vector to monitor the impact of the first stage and reassess the investment. Route selection and project planning are underway in FY20. Alternative options, such as extending the 200mm pipeline to connect into the existing 200mm pipeline, have been investigated but determined not to be financially feasible;

- Construct approximately 500 metres of 100mm MP4 PE pipeline along Harris Road from Cryers Road to Ti Rakau Drive, Pakuranga. Network modelling confirms that installing an MP4 connection will substantially improve the network pressure northwest of Ti Rakau Drive (Botany Road) and west of Harris Road. Alternative options, such as Ti Rakau Drive road crossings, were either less effective than the proposed solution or more expensive and required private property access to achieve the desired outcomes; and
- Construct approximately 330 metres of 100mm PE MP4 pipeline between 18 and 40 Smales Road, East Tamaki. Network
  modelling confirms that an MP4 mains extension in Smales Road allows the connection between the commercial network
  supplied by the Kerwyn Ave DRS and the residential areas in Franshell Crescent and Redcastle Drive. Apart from the pressure
  improvement further to the north in Moorestead Ave, the mix of commercial and residential load improves the utilisation of the
  Kerwyn Ave DRS and maintains the desired SoS.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| IP20 upgrade from<br>Gilbert Road to<br>Alexander Crescent,<br>Otahuhu-Stage 1 | 1.60 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1.60  |
| IP20 upgrade from<br>Gilbert Road to<br>Alexander Crescent,<br>Otahuhu-Stage 2 |      |      |      | 2.00 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 2.00  |
| MP4 pipeline extension<br>in Harris Road,<br>Pakuranga                         |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.34 |      |      | 0.34  |
| MP4 pipeline extension<br>in Smales Road East<br>Tamaki                        |      | 0.14 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.14  |
| Total  | 1.60 | 0.14 |      | 2.00 |      |      |      | 0.34 |      |      | 4.08  |

#### CENTRAL AUCKLAND MP4

The Central Auckland MP4 pressure system operates at a NOP of 400kPa and supplies gas to the Auckland central area bounded by the suburbs of Hillsborough, Avondale, St Heliers, and includes the Auckland and Newmarket central business districts.

#### NEED

Modelling of the forecasted growth confirms a QoS breach in Mission Bay and extends west to include Orakei and the lower end of Victoria Ave and Portland Road areas in Remuera, which will eventually breach Vector's QoS standards in the MP4 network.

To mitigate the potential breach of Vector's QoS standards, the following projects have been identified:

- A major three-stage project to connect the 100mm PE MP4 pipeline at the intersection of Kohimarama Road and Whythead Crescent, to the 100mm PE MP4 pipeline at the northern end of the Orakei Road bridge, through Kepa Road. The three stages of the project include a total of approximately 3.5km of 100mm PE MP4 mains pipelines. Each stage of the project will be connected to the existing 50mm PE mains at several identified points. Network modelling of the proposed three stages shows that this approach enhances the SoS and maintains Vector's QoS standards, increasing the minimum pressure of the network by 20%. Alternative options, such as supplying Orakei from Whytehead Crescent and upgrading the MP4 network to IP20 network at Ellerslie Racecourse and adding another DRS, have been investigated but were not financially feasible;
- Construct approximately 730 metres of 50mm PE MP4 pipeline link in Motions Road. Modelling of the proposed project confirms that it will improve the network resilience and a marginal improvement in network pressure;
- Construct approximately 130 metres of 100mm PE MP4 pipeline to connect the 100mm PE at Dell Avenue to the 100mm PE pipeline at the eastern side of Upland Road. Modelling of the proposed project showed that it will increase the minimum pressure in Orakei area, north of Remuera, and will enhance the network SoS;
- Construct eight PE MP4 road crossings and mains extensions across the network. Network modelling confirms that the meshing of the MP4 mains will increase the minimum pressure at critical locations and will enhance the SoS of the network;
- Construct six PE MP4 road crossings and mains extensions in Remuera Road and Stephens Avenue. Network modelling confirms that the meshing of the MP4 mains will increase the declined pressure at critical locations and will enhance the SoS of the network;
- Construct a new DRS at the eastern side of Remuera to cater for the forecasted increasing demand of the network. Network modelling confirms that due to the expected organic growth, the network will require a new DRS to mitigate the risk of breaching the capacity of the current supply DRSs; and

 Construct 20 metres of 50mm PE MP4 road crossing in Glenview Road. This proposed project will secure the stand alone MP4 network supplied from DR-00002-AK which was lost during an outage incident in New Lynn. In addition, this project will improve the utilisation of DR-00002-AK, which is currently supplying 15% of its capacity.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Remuera MP4 mains RNF<br>Stage 1                             | 0.35 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.35  |
| Remuera MP4 mains RNF<br>Stage 2                             |      |      |      |      | 0.35 |      |      |      |      |      | 0.35  |
| Remuera MP4 mains RNF<br>Stage 3                             |      |      |      |      |      | 0.46 |      |      |      |      | 0.46  |
| MP4 pipeline extension along<br>Motions Road                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.64 | 0.17 | 0.81  |
| MP4 pipeline extension along<br>Upland Road                  |      |      |      | 0.09 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.09  |
| Network PE-MP4 pipe<br>crossings                             | 0.13 | 0.08 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.21  |
| Remuera Road and St<br>Stephens ave PE pipeline<br>crossings |      |      |      | 0.20 | 0.20 |      |      |      |      |      | 0.40  |
| Remuera new DRS  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1.10 |      |      | 1.10  |
| Glenview Road MP4 road<br>crossing                           | 0.04 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.04  |
| Total  | 0.52 | 0.08 |      | 0.29 | 0.55 | 0.46 |      | 1.10 | 0.64 | 0.17 | 3.81  |

# AUCKLAND AIRPORT MP4

The Airport MP4 system provides supply to the Auckland International Airport and domestic terminal complex and is currently supplied with natural gas via a single MP4 pipeline, running from the western end of Puhinui Road and over the Pukaki Creek bridge crossing. The MP4 supply is fed from DR-00107-AK located east of the Pukaki Creek bridge crossing. The pipeline crossing the Pukaki Creek is owned by Auckland International Airport Limited (AIAL). Vector is contracted to maintain and operate the pipeline.

#### NEED

Auckland Airport includes a number of sizable commercial loads and with the planned expansion of the airport terminal, further load increases are forecasted within both the Airport complex and commercial area to the north. Network modelling of the forecasted growth confirmed declining pressures at several points of the network, breaching Vector's QoS standards and the design capacity of the airport DR-00107-AK.

To mitigate the forecasted breach of Vector's QoS standards and more importantly maintain the SoS to critical consumers, the following projects have been identified:

- Auckland Airport SoS; Construct approximately 1.5km of 150mm PE MP4 pipeline to link the Airport and East Auckland MP4 pressure systems. The connection of the two networks significantly improve the SoS to the Auckland Airport which is currently supplied by a single DRS in Puhunui Road;
- Upgrade the existing 100mm steel MP4 on both sides of the bridge on Puhunui Road to 160mm PE MP4. Network modelling
  confirms that upgrading the pipeline will improve the MinOp, driven by the increasing forecasted demand in the area.
  Alternative options, such as moving the DRS to the Airport side across the bridge and uprating the 100mm steel MP4 pipeline
  to IP10, have been considered in previous AMPs but found to be not financially feasible, since the current proposed projects will
  result in achieving the same outcomes in terms of QoS and SoS improvements; and
- Upgrading the existing DR-00107-AK to mitigate the forecasted breach of its design capacity, due to the organic growth of the network, and the expected expansion of the airport terminal. This upgrade will also allow for new connections in the developing area around the Auckland airport.

The proposed projects significantly improve the QoS and SoS to a very critical/strategic consumer, Auckland Airport. The proposed methodology of the projects are driven by a risk assessment of the SoS along with the need to mitigate the forecasted breach of the QoS due to the organic growth and the expected expansion of the Auckland Airport. Alternatives, such as relocating the IP20/MP4 DR-00107-AK in Puhunui Road to the Airport-side of the Pukaki Creek bridge, and uprating the MP4 line to IP20, were investigated and mentioned in previous AMPs, but determined not financially feasible compared to the projects above.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION   | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Auckland Airport SoS  |      | 0.50 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.50  |
| Upgrade the existing<br>100mm steel MP4 in<br>Puhunui Road to<br>160mm PE MP4 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.67 |      |      |      | 0.67  |
| Upgrading the<br>existing DR-00107-<br>AK                                     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.39 | 0.39  |
| Total   |      | 0.50 |      |      |      |      | 0.67 |      |      | 0.39 | 1.56  |

#### NORTH-HARBOUR MP4

The North Harbour MP4 pressure system operates at a NOP of 400kPa, it is serving a combination of residential and commercial loads several residential developments. It extends from Paremoremo and travels east to Lucas Heights on the northern side of Albany.

#### NEED

The forecasted increasing demand on this network, due to future residential developments, results in an increasing SoS risk. The linking of the North Harbour MP4 pressure system with the North Shore MP4 system, will enhance the SoS of the North Harbour MP4 network, which is currently supplied by a single DRS, and will allow for future growth of the network.

To supply the future demand in the area and enhance the SoS, the following projects have been identified:

• Construct approximately 180 metres of 100mm PE MP4 in a duct across the Dairy Flat Highway bridge to secure the MP4 network. This proposed project will provide multiple supply points to the North Harbour MP4 network. Network modelling confirms that it will also enhance the QoS on the heavily utilised North Shore MP4 network. Alternative options, such as building a new DRS on the North Harbour MP4 network, have been investigated but determined not financially feasible.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                                  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Dairy Flat Highway<br>MP4 bridge<br>crossing |      |      | 0.33 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.33  |
| Total  |      |      | 0.33 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.33  |

#### NORTH SHORE MP4

The North Shore MP4 pressure system operates at a NOP of 400kPa and supplies gas to the North Shore area bounded by the suburbs of Beachhaven, Devonport and Torbay. This network is identified as one of the heavy utilised networks (refer to section 7.6) as it supplies a highly populated area with mix of commercial, residential and industrial loads.

#### NEED

It is anticipated that the forecast high demand growth in metropolitan Takapuna will result in a breach of Vector's QoS standard during the planning period. The vulnerability of the system is caused by the large distance between Devonport and the Council Terrace DR-00046-AK, which is its nearest point of supply. Modelling has identified a forecast QoS pressure breach, starting with Devonport and progressively moving along the peninsular towards Takapuna as forecast gas load increases.

To mitigate the forecasted breach of Vector's QoS standards, the following projects have been identified:

- Construct seventeen PE road crossings and mains extensions. This project is a continuation of an ongoing project to mitigate
  the imminent breach of the MinOp. These proposed critical crossings are split into four stages (one constructed in FY20 and
  three in the scope of this AMP) have been prioritised based on their improvement on the network pressure. Network modelling
  and actual system pressure monitoring has confirmed that the benefits from the road crossings completed in Devonport in
  FY20, significantly improved system pressures, resulting in the deferment of the previously proposed steel project, estimated
  to be \$10 million (see further details below);
- Construct approximately 1.8km of 150mm PE MP4 pipeline to connect the existing 150mm PE/steel pipeline in Northcroft Road with the existing 150mm steel MP4 in southern Lake Road. The modelling of this proposed project confirms that it will maintain the minimum pressure in the network within Vector's standards (270kPa), with the forecasted increasing demand in 2030. This project will defer, if not eliminate, the need of a major investment of more than \$10 million to build the steel pipeline proposed in previous AMPs;

- Construct a new IP20/MP4 DRS at the junction of East Coast Road and connect into the 150mm steel IP20 pipeline in East Coast Road. The new DRS will supply the proposed new 150mm PE MP4 link from Glenvar and East Coast Roads to the Long Bay developments, as described in the following project. Network modelling showed that adding another supply to the network, along with the project mentioned above of linking the North Harbour MP4 and the North Shore MP4, will also allow Vector to capitalise on new uptake further to the North, if such need does arise;
- Construct approximately 2.5km of 150mm PE MP4 pipeline from East Coast Road along Glenvar Road to the Long Bay
  development to reinforce the Long Bay developments as new load intensifies. The new network mains will link the
  developments with a new IP20/MP4 DRS proposed at the junction of Glenvar Road and East Coast Road. Total estimated
  demand arising from the full extent of the proposed development is expected to exceed available capacity and breach Vector's
  QoS standard. Building an additional MP4 backbone will significantly improve network integrity and better accommodate the
  full extent of the proposed developments in the area; and
- Construct approximately 3.8km of 100mm PE MP4 pipeline from East Coast Road along Okura River Road and Vaughans Road to Long Bay development. Following Glenvar Ridge Road, this backbone reticulation between East Coast Road and Long Bay will be along Okura River Road and Vaughans Road. This project will secure the supply and support the growth in the Long Bay area. Residential developments are driving the installation of the back-bone MP4 network down Glenvar Road to Long Bay. This pipeline will also be supplied by the new IP20/MP4 DRS located at the top of Glenvar Road; and
- Downrating the existing 100mm steel IP20 pipeline in east of Browns Bay to MP4. The existing IP20 pipeline is currently not utilised for its current pressure rating and there are no future plans to add a new DRS on that line, since the area is fully developed and there are no capacity constraints on this part of the network. Meanwhile, network modelling confirms that the proposed downrating will increase the pressure of the MP4 network and will address the forecasted breach of the QoS.

Residential developments are driving the installation of the back-bone MP4 network down Glenvar Road to Long Bay. These two proposed pipelines will be supplied by a new IP20/MP4 DRS located at the top of Glenvar Road and connected into the 150mm steel IP20 pipeline in East Coast Road. Those proposed projects will increase the capacity of the network at its northern end and will allow for future expansion in a highly growing development area. Along with the early mentioned linking with the North Harbour MP4, this approach will have significant impact on the network SoS and future growth.

| DESCRIPTION   | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Construct 17 PE road<br>crossings and mains<br>extensions                                 | 0.28 | 0.15 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.43  |
| Construct 1.8km of<br>150mm PE-MP4<br>pipeline along Lake<br>Road.                        |      |      | 0.82 | 1.00 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 1.82  |
| Construct a new<br>IP20/MP4 DRS at the<br>junction of East Coast<br>Road                  |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.55 |      |      |      | 0.55  |
| Construct<br>approximately 2.5km of<br>150mm PE MP4 along<br>Glenvar Road                 |      |      | 0.35 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.35  |
| Construct<br>approximately 3.8km of<br>100mm PE MP4<br>pipeline along Okura<br>River Road |      |      |      | 0.70 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.70  |
| Downrating the<br>existing IP10 pipeline in<br>east of Browns Bay                         | 0.10 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.10  |
| Total   | 0.38 | 0.15 | 1.17 | 1.70 |      |      | 0.55 |      |      |      | 3.95  |

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

#### NORTH-WESTERN MP4

This new proposed MP4 Network will be supplied from two new Class 300 IP20/MP4 DRSs feeding from the IP20 North Harbour and Helensville IP20 pipelines. The pipeline will extend approximately 4km to supply West Harbour, Westgate, Hobsonville and Whenuapai, including Kumeu and Huapai.

#### NEED

This proposed network is in a rapidly growing area with large residential developments planned for Red Hills, Westgate, Hobsonville Point, Scotts Point and Whenuapai. To enable the connection of new gas customers in these greenfield areas, a back-bone gas infrastructure is required. The current developments in Redhills and Westgate areas will add approximately 1,700 scmh adding to the future organic growth on the network.

To supply the future demand, the following projects have been identified:

- Construct a new IP20/MP4 DRS at Kumeu, off the Helensville IP20 pipeline, to support the greenfields residential developments extending from Hobsonville and Whenuapai towards Kumeu;
- Construct a new IP20/MP4 DRS at Taupaki, off the North Harbour HP pipeline, to supply the greenfields developments of Westgate and Redhills; and
- Construct approximately 4km of 150mm PE MP4 mains pipeline from the new proposed DRS to the Westgate and Redhills developments.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Construct a new<br>IP20/MP4 DRS at Kumeu                                   |      |      |      | 0.14 | 0.60 |      |      |      |      |      | 0.74  |
| Construct a new<br>IP20/MP4 DRS at Taupaki                                 |      |      |      |      |      | 0.11 | 0.75 |      |      |      | 0.86  |
| Construct approximately<br>4km of 150mm PE-MP4 to<br>Westgate and Redhills |      |      |      |      | 1.60 |      |      |      |      |      | 1.60  |
| Total  |      |      |      | 0.14 | 2.20 | 0.11 | 0.75 |      |      |      | 3.20  |

#### WARKWORTH IP20/MP4

The Warkworth MP4 pressure system operates at a NOP of 400kPa, it is supplied from a single gate station feeding to the MP4 network and to an IP20 pipeline from the gate station to an IP20/MP4 DR-00253-AK, located in town approximately 4km from Warkworth gate station. The MP4 network supplies the entire township of Warkworth and few industrial loads.

#### NEED

The Warkworth MP4 network has the highest forecasted growth among all of Vector's gas network, driven by subdivision growth to the northeast of Matakana and Sandspit Roads. The network now requires reinforcement to support these developments. In addition, system pressure is expected to drop 30% across the 50mm steel IP20 pipeline currently feeding Warkworth, resulting in a potential breach of Vector's QoS standards.

To mitigate the forecast breach of Vector's QoS standards the following projects have been identified:

- Construct approximately 2km of 150mm PE MP4 pipeline from Woodcocks Road, Auckland Road to Sandspit Road through Whitaker Road and Elizabeth Street to support growth on the north-eastern side of Warkworth. Modelling of the forecasted demand has showed imminent constraints on the MP4 system, and also on the IP20 pipeline which feeds the MP4 network via DR-00253-AK. The proposed project will allow the Warkworth Gate Station DP MP4 direct feed to provide more of the required new load on the MP4 network; and
- Relocate the Warkworth DR-00253-AK to Mason Heights Road. This relocation will bring the DRS closer to the upstream/supply gate station reducing the pressure drop in the 50mm steel IP20 pipeline. In addition, this proposed project will enable the decommissioning of a section of 50mm steel IP20 passing through private property, which will be developed in FY21.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                                   | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| MP4 pipeline extension from<br>Woodcocks Road |      |      |      |      | 0.50 | 0.57 |      |      |      |      | 1.07  |
| Warkworth DR-00253-AK<br>Relocation           | 0.66 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.66  |
| Total   | 0.66 |      |      |      | 0.50 | 0.57 |      |      |      |      | 1.73  |

#### DRURY AND RAMARAMA MP4

The Drury network system is supplied from the transmission system at one gate station located in Waihoehoe Road. This network system consists of two MP4 pressure systems; Drury CT and Drury NC. The two networks supply a mix of residential, commercial and industrial loads. Within the same region; the Ramarama MP4 pressure system operates at a NOP of 400kPa. The Ramarama network system is supplied from the transmission system at one gate station located near Ararimu Road, and it supplies gas to a few small commercial customers and two large industrial consumers.

#### NEED

Due to the organic growth and the expected development in the region, i.e. New Town Drury, the forecasted demand of the network is expected to breach Vector's QoS standards. The Drury NC MP4 network is the most utilised network, it is currently operating at 60% of its NOP (refer to section 7.6). All three previously mentioned networks in the region are supplied by a single point of supply, increasing the SoS risk in the area.

To mitigate the potential QoS breach and maintain the SoS, the following projects have been identified:

- Link the Drury NC, Drury CT and Ramarama MP4 gas distribution pressure systems, into one interconnected network. This
  proposed project will reinforce the heavily constrained Drury NC pressure system by meshing it with two additional points of
  supply. Linking the proposed networks will mitigate the QoS and SoS risks, and better position network infrastructure to
  accommodate future demand growth. Network modelling confirms this proposed project will enhance the pressure profile of
  all the proposed networks. The project will mitigate the potential network constraints forecast in 2023 and will maintain Vector's
  QoS standards. The proposed linking is achieved with the following;
- Construct approximately 1.3km of 150mm PE MP4 mains extension to link Ramarama MP4 with Drury NC MP4, along Great
  North Road
- Construct two 10 metres 100mm PE MP4 road crossings to link Drury NC with Drury CT MP4 in Waihoehoe Road.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Integration of the<br>Drury NC, Drury CT<br>and Ramarama MP4 |      |      | 0.24 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.24  |
| Total  |      |      | 0.24 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.24  |

#### WAITOKI IP20/MP4

The Waitoki network system is supplied from the transmission system from one gate station located in Kahikatea Flat Road. This network system comprises one IP20 pressure system, one MP4 pressure system and one DRS which supplies the entire Silverdale, Orewa and entire Whangaparaoa Peninsula.

#### NEED

The current MP4 is supplied by a single IP20/MP4 DR-00255-AK. Due to the forecast increasing demand in the area and the expected developments in Silverdale, there is a high risk on the SoS of the MP4 network. The current DRS is supplying a large number of consumers (more than 3,300) expanding over vast area, increasing the risk of the loss of supply to customers. In addition, network modelling has confirmed that with the forecast increasing demand, particularly the industrial loads, the result is an imminent breach of Vector's QoS.

To mitigate the breach of QoS and maintain the SoS, the following projects have been identified:

• Construct a new DRS at the end of the IP20 line in Wainui Road. This proposed project will improve SoS of a large and expanding MP4 network and eliminate the risk of losing supply to more than 3,300 consumers.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION         | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Construct a new DRS |      | 0.79 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.79  |
| Total               |      | 0.79 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.79  |

#### MP4 NETWORK MESHING

#### NEED

Provision for additional unexpected MP4 network meshing has been allowed for during the planning period. This allowance will enable single feed MP4 networks to be interconnected and will mitigate potential, unexpected breaches in QoS and SoS. The network meshing provision will include road crossings between MP4 mains and small extensions and connections. Previously installed MP4 meshing projects have proven to significantly improve network pressure and compare very favourable to other more expensive solutions.

| DESCRIPTION        | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Network<br>meshing | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2.50  |
| Total              | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 2.50  |

#### DRS UPGRADES

#### NEED

Provision is made for the upgrading of DRS's over the forthcoming year that are unforeseen at the time this AMP is prepared. The provisional budget ensures that DRSs that exceed their design capacity can be upgraded. DRS upgrade to address unforeseen capacity issues is critical to avoid maloperation of DRS's due to operation beyond their design capacity. Failure to address the capacity constraint could lead to maloperation of the DRS and potential local network QoS supply issues or even loss of supply.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| DRS upgrade to<br>address<br>unforeseen<br>capacity issues | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 4.60  |
| Total  | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 4.60  |

#### **5.1.2 CUSTOMER CONNECTIONS**

The interface with the customer is managed by the Customer Excellence Team within Vector. Requests for new connections or changes to existing connections are forwarded to the Customer Excellence Team from our FSP's, for small projects, and from developers or consultants for subdivision and customer substation works. Provisional budgets are then developed.

These are the connection (and disconnection) of smaller customers to Vector's network. This includes extensions to mains pipelines and service pipelines inside the customer's property. For the purposes of estimating the budget the average cost of connection has been applied to the expected connection numbers for the year and regulatory period.

#### NEW CUSTOMER CONNECTIONS

#### NEED

Vector is not obligated to provide new customer connections. However, the provision of new customer connections is part of Vector's core business and it is good business practice. The table below shows the historical and forecast number of customer connections anticipated during the planning period.

#### ACTUAL FORECAST

|                                      | FY16  | FY17  | FY18  | FY19  | FY20  | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | FY24  | FY25  | FY26  | FY27  | FY28  | FY29  | FY30  |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Number of<br>Customer<br>Connections | 3,323 | 3,515 | 3,169 | 3,344 | 3,572 | 3,748 | 3,532 | 3,425 | 3,425 | 3,425 | 3,425 | 3,425 | 3,425 | 3,425 | 3,425 |

| DESCRIPTION                      | FY21  | FY22  | FY23  | FY24  | FY25  | FY26  | FY27  | FY28  | FY29  | FY30  | TOTAL  |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Subdivision and mains extensions | 5.57  | 5.57  | 5.57  | 5.59  | 5.59  | 5.59  | 5.59  | 5.59  | 5.59  | 5.59  | 55.85  |
| Residential connections          | 10.04 | 9.43  | 9.13  | 9.13  | 9.13  | 9.13  | 9.13  | 9.13  | 9.13  | 9.13  | 92.55  |
| Commercial connections           | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 2.00  | 19.97  |
| Total                            | 17.61 | 17.00 | 16.70 | 16.72 | 16.72 | 16.72 | 16.72 | 16.72 | 16.72 | 16.72 | 168.36 |

#### **5.1.3 RELOCATIONS**

#### NEED

Vector is obliged to provide customer relocations in accordance with Section 33 of the Gas Act.

Some of the future investment required flows directly from other infrastructure decisions made either by central or local government. The proposal to build a light rail line (Auckland Light Rail or ALR) from the city to the airport is a good example – depending on the route finally chosen, we anticipate a capital cost in the vicinity of \$12m to move the gas assets.

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Asset Relocations<br>excl Auckland<br>Light Rail Project | 4.60 | 2.73 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 31.31 |
| Auckland Light<br>Rail Project                           | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.72 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 1.14 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11.88 |
| Total  | 4.60 | 2.73 | 4.72 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 6.00 | 4.14 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 43.19 |

# 5.2 Operate, maintain, renew and replace

The safe and reliable operation of the network relies upon renewal and replacement of assets together with a sound maintenance regime. We undertake regular meetings with our FSPs to discuss the progress of maintenance programmes and proactively discuss potential issues to ensure the maintenance programme is effective in improving or maintaining service levels. Vector's ultimate aim for operations and maintenance is to meet the service level targets set out in Section 2.2 This includes ensuring asset safety and any associated environmental requirements are met.

Projects or programmes are initiated to address gaps in service level targets that are either already apparent or are forecast in the next 5-10 years.

This section provides details on all the renew, replace or maintain projects proposed for the next 10-year period for the continued safe and reliable operation of the network. Programmes of work have been created where expenditure is planned across a number of years.

Vector's forecast expenditure for Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspections is set out in Schedule 11b in Section 7.11 as part of the disclosure Report on Forecast OPEX. Asset replacement and renewal is forecast in Schedule 11a in Section 7.10 as part of the disclosure Report on Forecast CAPEX. A typical breakdown of Vector's spend on Routine and Corrective Maintenance and Inspections across the primary asset categories is shown in the following table, reflected as a percentage of the value forecast in Schedule 11b.

| DESCRIPTION                    | FY21 – FY30 (\$M) | FY21 – FY30 (%) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Distribution pipelines         | 35.00             | 68%             |
| Pressure stations              | 3.57              | 7%              |
| Valves                         | 7.08              | 14%             |
| Corrosion protection systems   | 3.22              | 6%              |
| Monitoring and control systems | 1.66              | 3%              |
| Special crossings              | 1.18              | 2%              |

#### 5.2.1 NETWORK MAINTENANCE

#### NEED

Vector's network maintenance programmes are categorised as follows:

- Reactive maintenance
- · Preventive maintenance
- Corrective maintenance
- Third party services

Reactive maintenance is considered to encapsulate all maintenance activities that relate to the repair and restoration of supply, and the safeguarding of life and property (targets and measures for Vector's responses to Emergencies are detailed in Section 2.2). It primarily involves:

- Safety response and repair or replacement of any part of the network components damaged due to environmental factors or third party interference; and
- Remediation or isolation of unsafe network situations.

Preventive maintenance covers activities defined through Vector's maintenance standards (see Section 7.2), and relates to the following:

- · Provision of network patrols, inspection and condition detection tasks, sampling and maintenance service work;
- The coordination of shutdowns and decommissioning, and re-commissioning and restoration, along with the capture and management of all defined data; and
- In addition to routine periodic preventive maintenance inspections, Vector also undertakes one-off audits where necessary to assess risk and formulate mitigation plans e.g. a pipe-in-buildings audit (refer Section 4.4.1). The OPEX forecast includes a provision to undertake a one-off field-audit of all non-residential inactive service pipes (i.e. service pipes that are live but not in use) that have been inactive for a period of 5 years or more; this follows a recent incident where an inactive IP riser was damaged by a vehicle resulting in a major gas leak. The purpose of the audit is to assess the condition of the service pipe and associated riser pipe and evaluate risks from 3rd party damage or property development etc; where the assessed risk warrants it, the inactive service will be scheduled to be cut-off.

Corrective maintenance catches the follow-up maintenance repair and component replacement requirements resulting from:

- · Assets identified from planned inspections or service work to be in poor condition, requiring repair;
- Poor condition or unserviceable assets identified via one-off coordinated network inspections or identified through proximity capital works;
- Removal of graffiti, painting and repair of buildings and asset enclosures, removal of decommissioned assets, one-off type inspection and condition detection tasks outside of planned maintenance standards; and
- Coordination of shutdowns and associated restoration, along with the capture and management of all defined data.

Third party services maintenance activities describe third party directed requests such as the following:

- Issuing maps and site plans to indicate the location of network assets via the 'beforeudig' service;
- Asset location services, including the marking out of assets, safe work practice site briefings, worksite observer, urgent safety checks, safety disconnections;
- Issuing close approach consents; and
- Disconnection and reconnection associated with customers' property movements and any concerns relating to noncompliance with gas regulations.

The overall performance of Vector's Gas distribution network has remained within the service level and reliability targets set. This indicates that the current maintenance program is effective. As a result, the maintenance strategy for the following period is to continue with the programmes already initiated to ensure this performance endures. However, in some cases further improvements and programmes have been identified to maintain the current performance levels described in Section 2.

#### DESCRIPTION **FY21** FY22 FY23 FY24 FY25 FY26 **FY27** FY28 **FY29 FY30** TOTAL Reactive 229 2 29 229 229 2 29 229 2 29 229 229 229 22.87 Maintenance Preventative 1.15 1.10 1.10 1.10 1.10 1.10 1.11 1.11 1.11 1.11 11.09 Maintenance Corrective 1.22 0.95 0.95 0.95 0.95 0.95 0.95 0.95 0.95 10.02 1.22 Maintenance Third Party Services 0.74 0.78 0.78 0.78 0.78 0.78 0.78 0.78 0.78 0.78 7.72 Total 5.39 5.38 5.11 5.11 5.11 5.12 5.12 5.12 5.12 5.12 51.71

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

#### 5.2.2 DISTRIBUTION PIPELINES

The works programme covered in this needs requirement is in line with Vector's asset strategy for this asset type, strategy document GAA001 Distribution pipelines.

#### TARGETED REPLACEMENT OF HIGH PRIORITY MP PRE-1985 PE PIPE

#### NEED

Overseas research indicates that much of the PE pipe manufactured and used for gas networks from the 1960s through the early 1980s may be susceptible to premature brittle-like failures when subjected to stress intensification - these failures represent a potential public safety hazard.

Vector's gas distribution network currently includes approximately 81km of PE mains that were installed in 1984 or before - approximately 45% operate at MP4, 36% at MP2, and 19% at MP1. Incidents of brittle-like failure have occurred on Vector's network and the probability of failure is anticipated to rise with time due to factors such as installation, operating and environmental conditions – e.g. the use of PE squeeze offs during construction and repair.

Recent analysis of pre-85 PE PREs on Vector's network shows that the rate of pre-85 PE failures is significantly higher than the rate of failures on the whole of the Auckland network. The analysis also shows that the PRE rate for MP4 pre-85 PE systems is significantly higher than that for MP1 and MP2 systems. Vector has therefore adopted a strategy of targeted pre-85 PE mains and service pipeline replacement initially targeting higher priority areas. Priorities have been based on risk factors which include PRE history, operating pressure, pipe diameter, pipeline criticality, and proximity to business areas, hospitals etc.

The planned programme of pre-85 PE pipeline replacement work aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle. The work programme also aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the number of unplanned interruptions and the number of PREs.

A 'Pre-1985 PE pipe' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of pre-85 PE pipeline replacement work forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Targeted<br>replacement of high<br>priority MP pre-1985<br>PE pipe | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 10.77 |
| Total  | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 1.08 | 10.77 |

#### PIPE-IN-BUILDINGS REPLACEMENT

#### NEED

Vector carries out annual preventive maintenance inspections at sites where a gas service pipe terminates within a building, normally at a GMS location; the purpose of the inspection is to assess the condition and accessibility of the service pipe, and the adequacy of available ventilation and installed gas-tight conduits etc. The primary risk associated with pipe-in-buildings sites is an asset failure resulting in a gas-in-building event.

Vector's database of pipe-in-building sites was known to be out of date and so a search of Gas Registry ICP data was made to identify additional sites that needed to be added to the master list based on available meter-location information. A field-audit of all confirmed and potential pipe-in-building sites was undertaken during FY20; the primary objectives of the audit were to confirm if the sites were pipe-in-building sites, confirm site location details, clarify the demarcation point between network and GMS assets and undertake a condition assessment of the site to identify any upgrade work required to mitigate any safety risks associated with the site.

The results of the field-audit form the basis of a 4-year programme of work (FY21 to FY24) to carry out site upgrades at higher priority pipe-in-building sites. The upgrades typically involve service pipe and GMS configuration changes to mitigate the risk of a gas-in-building event occurring; this typically entails relocating the GMS to a suitable outdoors location and reconfiguring the upstream and downstream pipework as required.

The planned programme of pipe-in-building upgrade work aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle. A 'Gas pipes into and/or under buildings' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of pipe-in-building upgrade work forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

# FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                      | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Pipe-in-buildings<br>replacement | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.41  |
| Total                            | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.41  |

### PRESSURE UPRATING OF THE PANMURE MPI SYSTEM TO OPERATE AT MP4

### NEED

The Panmure MPI system includes approximately 100 metres of cast iron mains pipe. This section of pipeline will be replaced (with PE) as part of a mains relocation project associated with a major Auckland Council road-upgrade programme and allow the MPI system to be pressure-uprated. This work was originally included in the FY20 CAPEX forecast, however phasing of the civil works related to the Council programme meant that the project had to be deferred to FY21.

The Panmure MPI system is supplied from a single DRS; it is approximately 2.7km in length and supplies approximately 40 service connections. As the majority of the pipeline system has been constructed and tested to operate at MP4, Vector is planning to pressure uprate the pipeline system to operate at MP4. This will allow this pipeline system to be linked with neighbouring MP4 systems as these systems grow thereby improving SoS for this system and the adjoining systems.

The planned programme of work to pressure uprate the Panmure MPI system aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to manage its assets to provide a reliable, sustainable, resilient, and efficient distribution network that meets its customer's present and future service expectations.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Pressure uprating of<br>the Panmure MP1<br>system to operate at<br>MP4 | 0.05 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.05  |
| Total  | 0.05 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.05  |

#### PRESSURE UPRATING OF THE NORTHERN PORTION OF TOTARA HEIGHTS MPI SYSTEM TO OPERATE AT MP4

#### NEED

The existing Totara Heights MP1 pressure system comprises approximately 61km of mains and 1,280 service connections; it is supplied via a single DRS located at the southern end of the system.

The northern portion of the Totara Heights MPI system and the south-eastern portion of the East Auckland MP4 pressure system are currently growing at a rapid pace due to the intensive residential development that is taking place in the Flatbush area. As a result, the two pressure systems are converging upon one another and there are currently 4 interface zones where the MP1 and MP4 systems are terminated in close proximity to one another; this has resulted in an increased risk of an accidental tie-in being made between the MP4 and MP1 systems.

To mitigate this risk, it is proposed that the northern portion of the MPI system be uprated to MP4 and tied-in to the existing MP4 system at the 4 existing interface zones, and that the southern portion of the MPI system be isolated from the northern portion by decommissioning sections of pipeline at two key locations. This reconfiguration of the two pressure systems will ensure that the majority of new residential development in the Flatbush area will take place within the MP4 system and limit the likelihood of new interface zones (i.e. between the MP4 and MP1 systems) being developed in the future. The project would include the uprating of approximately 24km of mains and 480 service connections, and the decommissioning of approximately 100 m of PE main.

The planned programme of work to pressure-uprate the northern portion of the Totara Heights MPI pressure system aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to employees, contractors and the public through the management of Vector's assets over their entire lifecycle.

A 'System pressure above acceptable levels' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of work to pressure uprate a portion of the Totara Heights MPI system forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Pressure uprating of<br>the northern portion<br>of Totara Heights<br>MPI system to<br>operate at MP4 | 0.23 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.23  |
| Total  | 0.23 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.23  |

#### STRATEGIC SPARES AND EQUIPMENT

#### NEED

The general condition of the inventory of critical spares and equipment is adequate, however some of the equipment (e.g. TDW drilling equipment) is at least 25 years old and its current condition reflects the relatively high level of service. An appropriate range of critical spares and equipment is held although in some cases the type of drilling equipment currently held limits the range of specialized fittings that can be used - e.g. completion plugs.

Regular planned maintenance inspections of critical spares and equipment periodically identify items that need to be replaced due to integrity issues - e.g. damaged, worn or corroded parts. An ongoing programme for the replacement of these assets as they are identified is required to ensure that as far as practicable the response to contingency situations is not compromised by the lack of specialist equipment or critical spares.

The ongoing replacement programme aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle. The work programme also aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the risk of prolonged outages associated with contingency events.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION   | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Replacement of<br>critical spares and<br>equipment as<br>required | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.22  |
| Total   | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.22  |

#### UNSPECIFIED ASSET REPLACEMENT AND RENEWAL

#### NEED

Periodically sections of mains and service pipeline will be identified that need to be replaced (on an as required basis) due to safety or compliance issues. Examples include pipes located under buildings, or pipes of non-compliant material specification. An ongoing programme for the replacement of these assets as they are identified is planned to ensure that H&S and compliance risks are mitigated. The projected cost for this programme is based on historical expenditure.

The planned programme of work aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle. The work programme also aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the number of unplanned interruptions and the number of PREs.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                                     | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Unspecified asset<br>replacement and<br>renewal | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 3.06  |
| Total   | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 3.06  |

#### 5.2.3 PRESSURE STATIONS

The works programme covered in this needs requirement is in line with Vector's asset strategy for this asset type, strategy document GAA201 Pressure stations.

#### GATE STATIONS

# GATE STATION UPGRADES TO REPLACE PIPELINE SUPPORTS

#### NEED

Recent condition assessments of gate station assets observed that the pipeline support systems installed on the distribution pipeline assets were of an older style that didn't adequately safeguard against pipeline corrosion at the contact points. A 5-year programme of work (FY21 to FY25) is therefore planned to undertake the replacement of the existing pipeline support systems with redesigned support systems that utilise proven designs and materials.

The planned programme of work to replace gate station pipeline support systems aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to maximise the value that Vector's assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management and risk management.

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Gate station<br>upgrades to replace<br>pipeline supports | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |      |      |      |      |      | 0.48  |
| Total  | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 |      |      |      |      |      | 0.48  |

#### DISTRICT REGULATING STATIONS

#### WAINUI DRS UPGRADE

#### NEED

DR-00255-AK is a belowground (i.e. pit mounted) DRS located in Wainui Road, Silverdale; it is currently the sole supply for the Whangaparaoa MP4 pressure system which encompasses Whangaparaoa, Orewa and Silverdale and surrounding areas.

The DRS is sited within the road reserve in an open location and adjacent to a bend in the road; because the road has an open-road speed limit (i.e. 100 kph), DRS maintenance staff are exposed to H&S risks due to the DRS's proximity to high speed traffic. The DRS also has a number of integrity issues - i.e. the DRS enclosure is considered to be a confined space and has very restricted physical access; the clearances between the DRS equipment and the enclosure walls and floor are minimal; and the enclosure regularly experiences water ingress during wet weather.

To resolve these issues Vector is planning to replace this DRS during FY23. This planned work is to be phased with a planned reinforcement project (refer Section 5.1.1) that will see a second DRS being constructed in the same vicinity to mitigate SoS risks associated with the Whangaparaoa MP4 pressure system; the reinforcement project (scheduled for FY22) must be completed before the DRS replacement project can commence.

The DRS replacement project aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the risk of unplanned interruptions and poor pressure events associated with a DRS failure. The work programme also aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle.

A 'Regulator station failure' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION           | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Wainui DRS<br>upgrade |      |      | 0.45 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.45  |
| Total                 |      |      | 0.45 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.45  |

#### DRS UPGRADES TO ADDRESS COMPLIANCE AND INTEGRITY ISSUES

#### NEED

Periodic DRS condition assessments identify integrity and compliance issues that need to be addressed. Where the number and type of defects warrant it, an upgrade of the DRS will be considered. The scope of the upgrade can range from the replacement of individual components, to the complete refurbishment or rebuild of the DRS. Where an upgrade of a DRS is required for integrity reasons, the design capacity of the DRS will be reviewed to determine if a capacity upgrade is also warranted.

Trends over recent years show that an ongoing programme targeting one major DRS upgrade per year is required to address integrity and/or compliance issues identified by the periodic condition assessments.

A planned programme of work will target one major DRS upgrade per year to address integrity related issues. The programme aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the risk of unplanned interruptions and poor pressure events associated with a DRS failure. The work programme also aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle.

A 'Regulator station failure' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of work to complete one major DRS upgrade per year to address integrity and/or compliance issues forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| DRS upgrades to<br>address<br>compliance and<br>integrity issues | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 4.59  |
| Total  | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 4.59  |

#### DRS EARTHING AND BONDING

#### NEED

AS/NZS 4853 sets out minimum requirements that pipeline owners must comply with to control electrical hazards on metallic pipelines due to the close proximity of high voltage power networks, electrical traction systems or lightning activity; amongst the treatments described for managing electrical hazards is the installation of pipeline earthing and the use of equipotential bonding. AS/NZS 4853 also requires pipeline owners to document the hazards and controls in an EHMP.

In FYI7 Vector initiated a programme of work to retrofit earthing and bonding to all DRS sites that did not already have earthing and bonding installed; with the exception of sites requiring non-standard solutions, the programme of work was completed in FY20. The retrofitted earthing and bonding were installed in accordance with the standard mitigation design requirements for DRS earthing and bonding as described in Vector's draft EHMP. However, a small number of DRS sites required non-standard solutions - e.g. bespoke earthing designs for lightning protection where a telemetry mast is present, or engineering certification for HP DRS installations etc; these sites were deferred to FY21 as a separate body of work to allow the bespoke design solutions to be developed and engineering certification to be obtained as appropriate.

The planned programme of work to install earthing and bonding at all remaining DRS sites aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to employees, contractors and the public through the management of Vector's assets over their entire lifecycle.

A 'Touch voltages on steel pipelines' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of earthing and bonding work forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION              | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| DRS earthing and bonding | 0.20 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.20  |
| Total                    | 0.20 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.20  |

#### SERVICE REGULATOR REMOVAL

#### NEED

Approximately 130 service regulators remain in service on Vector's network; approximately 85% are installed belowground. In some situations, belowground service regulators can be affected by the ingress of water, silt or other debris which can result in gas escapes from corroded fittings and pipework and can allow unacceptable over-pressure gas into downstream systems.

To mitigate the risks associated with the relatively large number of belowground service regulators, Vector has implemented an ongoing service regulator removal programme that targets the removal (or relocation aboveground) of a small number of higher priority service regulators annually. Service regulator replacement candidates are prioritised according to maintenance history, fault reports or an assessment of other risk factors - e.g. the presence of steel outlet pipework without CP, the service regulator location relative to buildings, roadways etc.

The remaining population of service regulators includes a relatively high percentage of sites with more complex outlet supply arrangements - e.g. sites that supply multiple service connections. The cost of removing service regulators is therefore anticipated to increase for the remaining stages of the belowground service regulator removal programme. The budget for service regulator removal has therefore been increased to \$200k per annum; this is anticipated to allow the remaining population of belowground service regulators to be removed (or relocated aboveground) over the six-year period FY21 to FY26 and substantially mitigate risks associated with service regulator failures.

The planned programme of service regulator removal aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the number of unplanned interruptions, the number of poor pressure events and the number of PREs. The work programme also aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle.

A 'Service regulator failure' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of service regulator removal work forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

| DESCRIPTION                  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Service regulator<br>removal | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 |      |      |      |      | 1.20  |
| Total                        | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.20 |      |      |      |      | 1.20  |

#### 5.2.4 VALVES

The following sections set out the project proposals for distribution valves. The works programme covered in this needs requirement is in line with Vector's asset strategy for this asset type, strategy document GAA301 Valves.

# INSTALLATION OF ISOLATION VALVES (INCLUDES DRS FIRE VALVES)

#### NEED

AS/NZS 4645 requires sectional isolation valves be installed to facilitate the safe operation of the gas distribution network; AS/NZS 4645 also requires fire valves to be installed on all DRS inlet and outlet supply lines.

Vector periodically undertakes network-isolation modelling to identify the need for additional isolation valves to improve the safe operation of the network and minimise the severity of outages - e.g. in the event of damage to the network from third party activities. An analysis of the availability of DRS inlet and outlet fire valves has also been undertaken to identify sites where additional fire valves are required to allow the DRS to be isolated in the event of an emergency.

The network isolation studies and the DRS fire valve analysis completed to date have identified a number of sites where additional isolation valves are required. These have been prioritised and scheduled according to risk.

The programme of work to install additional isolation valves aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by limiting the severity of outages due to third party damage thereby reducing the number of unplanned interruptions. The work programme also aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle.

An 'Inability to isolate gas supply' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The programme of work to install additional isolation valves forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Installation of<br>isolation valves<br>(includes DRS fire<br>valves) | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.35 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.84  |
| Total  | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.35 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.84  |

#### **RISER VALVE REPLACEMENTS**

#### NEED

Vector undertakes annual audits of approximately 1000 riser valves; the purpose of the audit is to assess the general condition, accessibility and operability of the riser valve and carry out corrective maintenance and asset replacement as required.

The initial driver of the audit programme was to address performance issues related to plug-type riser valves which were prone to leakage and seizing. However, since FYI7, the annual riser valve audits have targeted IP and larger size MP riser valves; the targeting of these types of riser valves is due to a noticeable increase in the number of faults that were being reported for larger sized steel risers. The results of these surveys have shown that larger size steel risers present a greater risk than the standard MP4 residential riser due to risks associated with corrosion of the riser and/or riser valve. Future annual riser valve surveys will therefore continue to target larger sized risers (i.e. >25mm) until such time as the full population of this type of riser valve has been surveyed.

The planned programme of riser valve audits aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the number of unplanned interruptions and the number of PREs. The work programme also aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to prevent harm to the public through the management of its assets over their entire lifecycle.

An 'Inability to isolate gas supply' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of riser valve audits forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

| DESCRIPTION                 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Riser valve<br>replacements | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.81  |
| Total                       | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.81  |

### 5.2.5 CORROSION PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

The following sections set out the project proposals for distribution valves. The works programme covered in this needs requirement is in line with Vector's asset strategy for this asset type, strategy document GAA401 Corrosion protection systems.

# REPLACEMENT OF CP ASSETS AS REQUIRED

# NEED

AS/NZS 4645 requires all buried steel pipelines to be provided with CP to give long term protection against corrosion in accordance with AS 2832 (Cathodic protection of metals). Where CP system assets fail (e.g. sacrificial anodes, CP test points etc) due to age or third-party damage etc, new or upgraded CP assets may be required to ensure that the CP performance criteria of AS 2832 are met.

An ongoing programme of CP asset replacement or upgrade is required to ensure that CP assets can be replaced or upgraded on an as-required basis so that the level of CP protection on Vector's steel pipelines continues to meet the performance criteria of AS 2832. The planned programme of work aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to maximise the value that Vector's assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management and risk management.

A 'Steel systems without CP' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of CP asset replacement or upgrade forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

## FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                             | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Replacement of CP<br>assets as required | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.75  |
| Total                                   | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.75  |

# INSTALLATION OF NEW PAPAKURA ICCP SYSTEM

#### NEED

The impressed current cathodic protection (ICCP) system located in Otara comprises a single transformer rectifier and associated ground-bed and currently provides CP for the steel MP and IP pipelines extending from Otahuhu and East Tamaki to the Auckland airport and south to Papakura. This CP system is currently running at its maximum output and is susceptible to minor isolation faults. The installation of an additional transformer rectifier and associated ground-bed located in or near Papakura is proposed to bolster the level of CP protection across the southern portion of this large steel system and allow for faster fault identification and resolution.

The planned programme of work aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to maximise the value that Vector's assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management and risk management.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                                    | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Installation of new<br>Papakura ICCP<br>system | 0.15 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.15  |
| Total  | 0.15 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.15  |

### INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CP TEST POINTS

# NEED

Analysis of Vector's CP test point spacing has shown that on some sections of Vector's network the test point spacing may not meet the requirements of AS 2832.1 Cathodic protection of metals. In particular the test point spacing in some suburban and high-rise areas does not meet the 500m spacing requirement stipulated in AS 2832.1, and in some cases there is no test point installed at the end of the pipeline. This is a legacy issue and is often due to the original test point being destroyed or lost as a result of street works. A 5-year programme (FY21 to FY25) to install additional CP test points on Vector's network to meet the requirements of AS 2832.1 is planned.

The planned programme of work aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to maximise the value that Vector's assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management and risk management.

A 'Steel systems without CP' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5.

## FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                                     | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Installation of<br>additional CP test<br>points | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |      |      |      |      |      | 0.26  |
| Total   | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |      |      |      |      |      | 0.26  |

### INSTALLATION OF MINITRANS REMOTE MONITORING EQUIPMENT

# NEED

The transformer rectifier (TR) units currently installed on Vector's impressed current cathodic protection (ICCP) systems have no means of generating warnings or alerts of power failures or faults; in the event that the CP system is tripped due to an electrical fault, the fault will not be discovered until the next scheduled visit.

In order to provide the TRs with remote monitoring and alarm facilities, the installation of MiniTrans remote monitoring equipment at all 9 TRs is planned. This will allow the output of the TRs to be monitored by the system and automatically adjusted when environmental conditions change and will enable immediate notifications of CP system power failures or faults to be generated. The system will also allow the TR to be controlled remotely (i.e. from the field via a smart phone) for routine CP monitoring or DCVG survey purposes thereby significantly reducing travel time to and from the TR. In addition, the system provides constant data-logging of the CP system enabling AC interference or changes in current requirements to be readily identified.

The planned programme of work aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to maximise the value that Vector's assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management and risk management.

A 'Steel systems without CP' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5.

## FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Installation of<br>MiniTrans remote<br>monitoring<br>equipment |      |      | 0.11 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.11  |
| Total  |      |      | 0.11 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.11  |

### 5.2.6 TELENET/SCADA EQUIPMENT

The following sections set out the project proposals for distribution valves. The works programme covered in this needs requirement is in line with Vector's asset strategy for this asset type, strategy document GAA501 Telemetry equipment.

# TELENET UPGRADES TO ADDRESS INTEGRITY ISSUES

# NEED

The average age of Kingfisher Telenet equipment is 20 years and the average age of GPRS Telenet equipment is 11 years. Although a Kingfisher RTU refurbishment programme to replace aging Kingfisher RTU equipment and upgrade radio communication systems was completed in FY20, an ongoing programme for the reactive replacement of failed ancillary equipment (e.g. powder coated steel cabinets, power supplies, transducers etc.) due to age and/or environmental factors is required to ensure that telemetry-system downtime is minimised.

The planned programme of work will reduce Telenet system down-time and improve Vector's ability to monitor and respond to poor pressure events. The programme aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the number of poor pressure events.

A 'Gas distribution SCADA system failure' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of work forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

# FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Telenet upgrades to<br>address integrity<br>issues | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.65  |
| Total  | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.65  |

# INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL PERMANENT CELLO MONITORING SITES

#### NEED

The availability of real-time and historical system-pressure monitoring data is a valuable resource for both operational and network planning purposes. Approximately 65% of Vector's DRS stations have permanent inlet and outlet pressure monitoring, and 50% of pressure systems have permanent system-extremity pressure monitoring at one or more locations. However further permanent pressure-monitoring sites are required to ensure that all critical DRS sites and system extremity locations have adequate monitoring for network planning and operational purposes.

Cello data loggers have been identified as a cost-effective pressure monitoring solution where real-time pressure, volume and temperature data is not required. The Cello records 15-minute time-stamped pressure data which is critical for network planning purposes and provides real-time alarm notifications for threshold breaches which are critical for operational purposes. It is anticipated that at recent rates of Cello unit deployment, adequate system pressure monitoring at DRS sites (i.e. where real-time monitoring is not required) and pressure system extremities will be achieved by FY26.

All of Vector's existing population of Cello units operate on Vodafone's 2G network however new models currently available are compatible with both the 2G and 3G networks, and future models are expected to support NB-IoT and Cat MI comms technology. Vector put a temporary hold on deploying additional Cello units in the latter part of FY20 while comms system upgrade paths were evaluated; the deployment of new Cello units is expected to commence again in FY22.

A planned programme to install additional permanent Cello pressure-monitoring sites at critical DRS and system extremity locations will improve Vector's ability to monitor and respond to poor pressure events. The programme aligns with Vector's service level objectives and will improve overall network performance (as measured against service level targets) by reducing the number of poor pressure events.

A 'System pressure drop below acceptable levels' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of work to install additional permanent Cello pressure-monitoring sites forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

#### FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Installation of<br>additional<br>permanent Cello<br>monitoring sites |      | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |      |      |      |      | 0.25  |
| Total  |      | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |      |      |      |      | 0.25  |

### 5.2.7 SPECIAL CROSSINGS

The following sections set out the project proposals for distribution valves. The works programme covered in this needs requirement is in line with Vector's asset strategy for this asset type, strategy document GAA601 Special crossings.

# REPLACEMENT OF AUCKLAND HARBOUR BRIDGE IP20 PIPELINE SUPPORT BRACKETS

# NEED

During FY18 a five-year programme (FY18 to FY22) was initiated to replace all of the original roller bracket assemblies that were fitted to the IP20 pipeline installed on the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

Previous preventive maintenance inspections of the pipeline had identified integrity issues with a significant proportion of the original pipeline-support brackets. The 200mm steel pipeline was constructed in 1983 and utilises approximately 170 pipeline support brackets along its length. The original pipeline-support design incorporated heat-shrink sleeves fitted to the pipe at each bracket location, and pipeline rollers which incorporated a urethane rubber layer on the outer contact surface. Over time the rollers and the rubber heat-shrink sleeves have sustained damage due to the axial-movement of the pipe (e.g. due to thermal expansion) against the rollers; to minimise ongoing damage to the pipeline and the pipeline support brackets, a programme to upgrade all the original pipeline roller bracket assemblies was undertaken.

The upgrade programme is on schedule and is due to be completed during FY22; the bracket upgrade work is being carried out in conjunction with the re-coating of the pipeline which is being managed as OPEX work.

The planned programme of work to upgrade the Auckland Harbour Bridge pipeline brackets aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to maximise the value that Vector's assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management and risk management.

An 'Aboveground gas pipeline crossings' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The planned programme of work to upgrade the Auckland Harbour Bridge pipeline brackets forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

# FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Replacement of<br>Auckland Harbour<br>Bridge IP20 pipeline<br>support brackets | 0.46 | 0.41 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.87  |
| Total  | 0.46 | 0.41 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.87  |

### SPECIAL CROSSING UPGRADE PROGRAMME

#### NEED

Periodic maintenance inspections of special crossings have identified seven sites that are in need of significant upgrades due to corroded pipe brackets and bracket-fixings and to address deficiencies in the design of the crossing - e.g. bracket design, bracket spacing, ground penetration etc. The sites have been prioritised and the upgrades scheduled over a 2-year programme of work (FY23 to FY24).

The planned programme of work to upgrade the seven identified special crossings aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to maximise the value that Vector's assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management and risk management.

An 'Aboveground gas pipeline crossings' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The programme of work to replace pipeline support brackets and bracket-fixings etc. forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

## FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                              | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Special crossing<br>upgrade<br>programme |      |      | 0.30 | 0.40 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.70  |
| Total                                    |      |      | 0.30 | 0.40 |      |      |      |      |      |      | 0.70  |

# REPLACEMENT OF BRIDGE CROSSING REPLACEMENT BRACKETS AND SUPPORTS

#### NEED

Periodic maintenance inspections of special crossings show that at any given time there are a small number of sites requiring various levels of upgrade work to address corroded and/or poorly designed pipeline support brackets and damaged and/or loose bracket fixings etc.

Vector has a small ongoing programme of work to replace pipeline support brackets and bracket-fixings etc. as identified by the periodic maintenance inspections. This work is required to improve public safety and reduce the risk of an asset failure that disrupts the operation of the bridge facility to which the pipeline is attached.

The planned programme of work to replace bridge crossing brackets and supports where required (due to condition) aligns with Vector's asset management policy and in particular a commitment to maximise the value that Vector's assets deliver across their entire lifecycle through good practice asset management and risk management.

An 'Aboveground gas pipeline crossings' risk with associated controls and treatment plans has been registered in Vector's risk management system and been assessed in accordance with Vector's risk management process described in Section 3.5. The programme of work to replace pipeline support brackets and bracket-fixings etc. forms part of the treatment plan that has been developed for this risk.

# FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                    | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Replacement of bridge crossing | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.54  |

| brackets and supports |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Total                 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.54 |

# 5.3 Non network assets

## 5.3.1 INFORMATION SYSTEMS, PROCESSES AND DATA

The Vector digital strategy has evolved to reflect the changing nature of our business, the wider energy landscape, and new digital technologies. Vector leverages smart digital platforms, optimised to deliver business outcomes across five key value streams: Customer Operations, Records & Asset Management, Network Operations, Maintenance & Construction, and Network Innovation & Planning. The platforms are heavily focused on enabling Vector to significantly reduce the cost of complex, customised legacy platform migration and lifecycle maintenance due to the development of best in class micro services and the associated reduction in core system complexity.

### CUSTOMER OPERATIONS

Customer operations is focused on utilising digital technology and platforms to improve the customer's experience by providing them with frictionless interactions and touchpoints throughout the end to end customer lifecycle, leading to a significantly reduced cost to serve and improve customer experiences.

By investing in enhanced customer engagement capabilities, Vector will ensure that it can meet changing customer expectations for service providers and deliver best in class utility services at a lower cost.

## **RECORDS & ASSET MANAGEMENT**

Records & Asset Management is focused on utilising core capabilities to enable asset investment planning, network inventory management and geographical inventory management. This will enhance our asset replacement, planning and maintenance capabilities by centralising operational history, providing additional condition data and auditing capability for planned and corrective maintenance activities and incorporating financial transactions.

#### NETWORK OPERATIONS

This value stream covers a range of digital capabilities to enable network operational functions and field service capabilities including Network monitoring, network control, network real-time calculations, fault management, operation work scheduling, operational statistics & reporting. These enhanced operational capabilities will deliver increased visibility and control of our infrastructure and associated operations. The scope of investment will be focused on enabling improved insight capability to drive efficiencies and reduce risk exposure and to drive greater control and (near real-time to real time) automation across our energy assets.

#### MAINTENANCE AND CONSTRUCTION

Maintenance and Construction is focused on core digital capabilities to enhance and enable planned maintenance and construction across the network. This includes maintenance and inspection, work scheduling, construction and design, field recording & design, and work dispatch. Condition data captured from the field is used to help prioritise and drive the maintenance and construction work.

#### **NETWORK INNOVATION & PLANNING**

This value stream will be focussed on utilising digital capabilities to enable effective project planning, compliance management, construction supervision and network calculations.

# 5.3.2 PLATFORM ARCHITECTURE

#### NETWORKS PLATFORM REFERENCE MODEL

Vector implements and manages its digital systems according to an overall Reference Model (refer to figure below). This is comprised of the business process domains that are in turn supported by the underlying technology components of the technology reference model. Over the 10-year period this reference architecture will be utilised to deliver ongoing enhancements and improvements towards the achievement of our business objectives for our core businesses.

| BUSINES:<br>DOMAINS                |                                    | Value Stream<br>Process Domain         | SUPPORTING<br>TECHNOLOGY  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Customer Op                        |                                    |  | Customer Channels   |
| Customer<br>Service                | Trouble Call<br>Management         | Customer<br>Account<br>Management      | Web & Apps Bots EVs and HEMS Social Media Direct APIs<br>Messaging  |
|                                    |                                    |  | End User Computing (internal)   |
| Records & Ass                      |                                    |  | PCs Phones Printing Audio Visual Kiosks   |
| Asset<br>Investment<br>Planning    | Network<br>Inventory               | Geographical<br>Inventory              | Collaboration Office Telephony & Document & Workflow<br>and Social Productivity Tools Unified Comms Records Mgmt                |
|                                    |                                    |  | IT Service Management   |
| Network Ope                        |                                    |  | Incident & Problem Mgmt Availability & Cap. Config, & Deployment<br>Management Management                                       |
| Network<br>Operation<br>Monitoring | Network<br>Control                 | Network<br>Calculaitons<br>– Real Time | Management Management Development & Deployment Automation   |
| Fault                              | Operational                        | Operational                            | CI/CD Deployment Automation Service Catalog Code Repository   |
| Management                         | Scheduling                         | Feedback<br>Analysis                   | Integration & Automation  |
| Operation<br>Feedback<br>Analysis  | Network<br>Operation<br>Simulation | Operation<br>Statistics &<br>Reporting | API Enterprise Service Robotic Process Extract/Transform/ Message Queue Bus Automation Load                                     |
| Analysis                           | Simulation                         | Reporting                              | Data & Analytics  |
| Maintenance                        |                                    |  | Pub/Sun Data Data Lake Execution Tier Consumption & Data Security, & Artificial<br>Movement Visual Tier Governance Intelligence |
| Maintenance &<br>Inspection        | Work<br>Scheduling                 | Field Recording<br>& Design            | Networking & Security   |
| Construction &<br>Design           | Work<br>Dispatch                   |  | Border Mgmt Networking Remote Access Identity & Access End-point<br>(FW, IDS etc) (eg. WAN/LAN) Protection                      |
|                                    |                                    |  | Storage & Compute   |
| Network Inno                       | Vation & Plan<br>Compliance        | ning<br>Project                        | Storage Servers Backup & Datacenter Virtual & Logging<br>Recovery Containers  |
| Calculations                       | Management                         | Definition                             |   |
| Construction<br>Supervision        |                                    |  | IoT Intrastructure<br>Sensors/ IoT Firmware IoT Field IoT Cloud Local Processing &<br>Devices Gateways Gateway Analytics        |

# FORECAST INVESTMENT SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION          | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Non-network<br>CAPEX | 1.93 | 3.23 | 2.29 | 2.37 | 2.12 | 1.73 | 1.45 | 2.03 | 1.56 | 1.44 | 20.15 |
| Total                | 1.93 | 3.23 | 2.29 | 2.37 | 2.12 | 1.73 | 1.45 | 2.03 | 1.56 | 1.44 | 20.15 |

# 5.4 Non network OPEX

Non-network OPEX provides the support services required to ensure the network business can operate as an effective, wellgoverned business. The networks business benefits from economies of scale with Vector providing shared support services across its group of regulated and non-regulated businesses. Support services include health & safety, finance, legal, human resources, digital and risk management.

# PROPOSED EXPENDITURE SUMMARY (\$MILLION NOMINAL)

| DESCRIPTION                                 | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | FY30 | TOTAL |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| System<br>operations and<br>network support | 2.96 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 2.96 | 29.63 |
| Business support                            | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 50.85 |
| Total                                       | 8.05 | 8.05 | 8.05 | 8.05 | 8.05 | 8.05 | 8.05 | 8.05 | 8.05 | 8.05 | 80.48 |

# section 06

# delivering our plan

# 6-delivering our plan

This section of the AMP outlines how we develop an optimal portfolio of works from the plans set out in Section 5 and how we will deliver these works to maintain service levels and deliver our strategic outcomes. Our approach to project prioritisation and resourcing is summarised and the CAPEX and OPEX required to deliver our gas network AMP for the 2020-2030 period is presented.

# 6.1 Investment Prioritisation Process

The key objectives of asset management, as stated in Vector's Asset Management Policy, relate to safety, reliability and the environment (see Section 3.1) with performance against these objectives captured by the service level metrics (see Section 2.2). By using a robust portfolio prioritisation process, Vector aims to ensure that the investment required to meet these objectives and targeted service levels is efficient, bringing the greatest total benefit to our customers. This is also an important step towards achieving best industry practice in asset management principles, prescribed in ISO 55000.

The planning process is described below and is undertaken yearly as part of Vector's annual budgeting cycle.

- **Project proposals:** Once the need for a project has been identified, project proposals are created. The need of the projects is underpinned by customer needs, asset conditions and risks, network performance and strategies. These proposals describe the project need, provide a cost estimate and project value assessment against a set of decision making criteria (see section 3.6.1), and where relevant show the options considered and detail the preferred option (see Section 5). Project proposals are prepared by Vector's subject matter experts;
- **Preliminary investment plan:** Project proposals are peer reviewed to ensure consistency of project proposals before incorporation into the preliminary investment plan. In this preliminary plan, projects are staggered to account for the realistic volume of work that can be undertaken in each year. This uses engineering judgement to take into consideration resources available for delivery including the construction and procurement capabilities available. Any synergies and interdependencies between projects are highlighted and incorporated into the preliminary plan;
- **Portfolio prioritisation:** The preliminary investment plan is assessed against the resource and financial constraints, and where appropriate prioritised considering the key business objectives. This is an iterative process and is described below:
- The business objectives of a project proposal are expressed based in terms of improvements to service level metrics or in terms of risk mitigation and is aligned with the Network Risk Management Framework.
- The risk evaluation process considers both the credible event based on the most likely consequences should a risk eventuate, and where relevant any catastrophic event that might occur. The process incorporates expert knowledge and experience with the network asset and network system to ensure that the assessed consequences, likelihood and resulting risk score is credible and consistent.
- The resulting risk score provides guidance to the relative importance of different projects and is used to inform subject-matter experts in the process of prioritising projects to meet the constraints applied.
- Draft investment plan: Once projects have been through the prioritisation process, the draft investment plan is formed. This plan is reviewed and approved by the executive management team. The risk associated with projects that have not formed part of the draft investment plan following optimisation is highlighted and acknowledged; and
- **Final Investment Plan:** Following consideration and approval by the executive management team, the final investment plan is reviewed and approved by the Board.

# 6.2 Resource requirements and constraints

Vector has a MUSA with two key contractors, and they are known as our Field Service Providers (FSPs). We provide project guidance to our FSPs in monthly meetings where we disclose the upcoming programmes of work. This provides them at least two years of visibility on the upcoming workstream. It is our expectation that the FSPs manage their resources to meet this pipeline of work.

Typically, Vector uses the MUSA as the contract mechanism for delivering projects including the civil works. However, depending on the size and technical requirements of a project we may directly engage contractors using AS/NZS 3910.

Designs for all delivery projects are reviewed and approved by Vector. Further internal engineering support is provided based on the level of effort anticipated. These levels of engineering support are defined as:

- Level 1 Vector to provide general support to review and approve designs developed by Vector's FSPs;
- · Level 2 Vector to provide general support to review and approve designs developed by external consultants; and
- Level 3 detailed design delivered by Vector internal engineering resources.

At any time during the delivery of these projects, Vector may engage specialist consultants to assist. For example, consultants are used to:

- · Compile, submit and facilitate resource consents;
- Define the scope associated with the removal of hazardous material such as asbestos;
- Route assessment and design; and
- Undertake geotechnical studies.

# 6.3 Delivery

Development of Vector's Project Delivery Framework (PDF) has been based on industry best practises, and the Project Management Body of Knowledge. Its function is to provide a framework to ensure projects are delivered to minimise Vector's corporate and asset risk profile.

The PDF essentially provides standard procedures and processes that the project manager must comply with, for example safety in design and standard contract templates. It focuses on core corporate obligations associated with health and safety, environment and time, cost and quality. This is achieved through its alignment with corporate policies.

The PDF is reviewed and updated on a regular basis to ensure that it provides flexibility to deliver the range of projects in the capital programme. This flexibility also allows us to manage projects with varying degrees of risk.

The PDF includes seven distinct phases associated with the project delivery lifecycle; pipeline, concept, procurement, development, construction, test and commission and project closure. In addition, the PDF provides Vector's project managers with templates, guidelines and tools relevant to each of these phases.

Inception of a project usually follows three distinct stages:

- 1. Initially project is defined in the AMP;
- 2. When the project is planned to be delivered a CAPEX Justification (business case) is developed which includes a budget estimate. It is submitted to the business for approval to proceed; and
- 3. Following approval, a project scope is generated, and CAPEX approval is granted, and the project handed over to a Vector project manager for delivery.

# 6.4 Investment plan

This section describes the CAPEX forecasts for the gas distribution network assets for the next 10-year planning period and provides a comparison with the forecast prepared and disclosed in the 2019 AMP (disclosed in July 2019).

# 6.4.1 CAPEX FORECAST

The table below shows the forecast CAPEX during the planning period, broken down into the asset categories defined in the Commerce Commission's Gas Distribution Information Disclosure Amendments Determination 2012. The figures are presented in 2021 dollars. For reference purposes, Vector has also included the corresponding CAPEX forecast disclosed in the 2019 AMP escalated to 2021 prices, using an inflator of 2.8%.

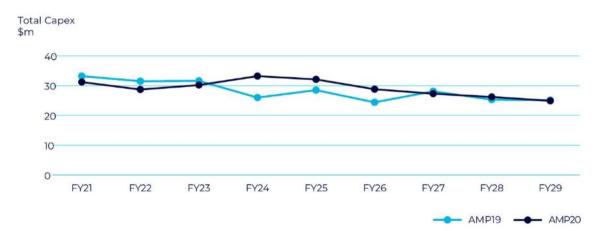
| AMP2020<br>(\$'000)                                | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24   | FY25   | FY26   | FY27   | FY28   | FY29   | FY30   | TOTAL   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Consumer<br>connection                             | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24   | FY25   | FY26   | FY27   | FY28   | FY29   | FY30   | Total   |
| System<br>growth                                   | 17,607 | 16,997 | 16,697 | 16,722 | 16,722 | 16,722 | 16,722 | 16,722 | 16,722 | 16,722 | 168,358 |
| Asset<br>replacement<br>and renewal                | 3,248  | 1,559  | 2,176  | 4,971  | 4,042  | 1,885  | 2,741  | 2,163  | 729    | 1,124  | 24,638  |
| Asset<br>relocations                               | 3,340  | 3,080  | 3,084  | 3,071  | 2,555  | 2,404  | 2,198  | 2,198  | 2,198  | 2,198  | 26,328  |
| Quality of<br>supply                               | 4,595  | 2,727  | 4,716  | 6,004  | 6,004  | 6,004  | 4,144  | 2,999  | 2,999  | 2,999  | 43,189  |
| Legislative<br>and<br>regulatory                   | 36     | 1,002  | 387    | 51     | 643    | 51     | 0      | 0      | 650    | 178    | 2,999   |
| Other<br>reliability,<br>safety and<br>environment | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0       |
| Non network<br>asset                               | 1,926  | 3,234  | 2,291  | 2,375  | 2,123  | 1,728  | 1,446  | 2,028  | 1,562  | 1,440  | 20,152  |
| Total CAPEX  | 31,247 | 28,654 | 30,173 | 33,250 | 32,144 | 28,850 | 27,307 | 26,166 | 24,917 | 24,718 | 287,425 |

| AMP2019<br>(\$'000)                                | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24   | FY25   | FY26   | FY27   | FY28   | FY29   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Consumer<br>connection                             | 20,496 | 16,300 | 16,333 | 16,333 | 16,333 | 16,333 | 16,333 | 16,333 | 16,333 |
| System<br>growth                                   | 1,540  | 5,253  | 6,622  | 1,565  | 4,202  | 682    | 944    | 1,206  | 782    |
| Asset<br>replacement<br>and renewal                | 2,985  | 2,933  | 2,628  | 2,513  | 2,408  | 2,356  | 2,356  | 2,356  | 2,356  |
| Asset<br>relocations                               | 5,457  | 2,826  | 3,260  | 3,260  | 3,260  | 3,260  | 3,260  | 3,260  | 3,260  |
| Quality of<br>supply                               | 746    | 2,086  | 336    | 0      | 0      | 0      | 78     | 0      | 650    |
| Legislative<br>and<br>regulatory                   | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| Other<br>reliability,<br>safety and<br>environment | 164    | 55     | 362    | 55     | 55     | 55     | 55     | 55     | 55     |
| Non network<br>asset                               | 1,806  | 2,060  | 2,047  | 2,277  | 2,195  | 1,669  | 5,048  | 2,105  | 1,633  |
| Total CAPEX  | 33,194 | 31,512 | 31,588 | 26,004 | 28,454 | 24,356 | 28,075 | 25,316 | 25,069 |

# 6.4.2 COMPARISON TO PREVIOUS AMP

The section highlights the significant changes to the 2019 disclosed expenditure forecasts. The following figure shows the difference between the 2020 and 2019 AMP expenditure forecasts with the following table breaking down the variance by expenditure categories.

#### AMP MOVEMENT 2019 V 2020



| 2019/2020 AMP<br>VARIANCE<br>(\$'000)              | FY21    | FY22    | FY23    | FY24  | FY25  | FY26  | FY27    | FY28  | FY29  | TOTAL   |
|--|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|
| Consumer<br>connection                             | (2,889) | 698     | 364     | 389   | 389   | 389   | 389     | 389   | 389   | 506     |
| System<br>growth                                   | 1,708   | (3,694) | (4,445) | 3,405 | (160) | 1,204 | 1,797   | 957   | (53)  | 719     |
| Asset<br>replacement<br>and renewal                | 355     | 147     | 455     | 558   | 147   | 48    | (157)   | (157) | (157) | 1,239   |
| Asset<br>relocations                               | (862)   | (99)    | 1,456   | 2,744 | 2,744 | 2,744 | 884     | (261) | (261) | 9,088   |
| Quality of<br>supply                               | (710)   | (1,084) | 51      | 51    | 643   | 51    | (78)    | 0     | 0     | (1,075) |
| Legislative<br>and<br>regulatory                   | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0       |
| Other<br>reliability,<br>safety and<br>environment | 331     | 0       | 459     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0     | 791     |
| Non network<br>asset                               | 120     | 1,174   | 244     | 98    | (72)  | 58    | (3,602) | (77)  | (70)  | (2,128) |
| Total CAPEX  | (1,947) | (2,858) | (1,415) | 7,246 | 3,691 | 4,494 | (768)   | 850   | (153) | 9,140   |

# 6.4.3 EXPLANATION OF MAJOR CAPEX CHANGES

This section highlights the significant changes in CAPEX over the 9-year period for which the 2019 AMP and 2020 AMP overlap, reflect the following key changes:

- Customer connection expenditure is in line with the 2019 AMP. An increase in customer service connection cost is forecast driven by a higher number of non-standard service connections, which is partially offset by a lower number of reticulation lots, and a cancellation of a large commercial connection;
- System growth expenditure is inline with the 2019 AMP. A cost increase associated with the Gilbert Road steel pipeline extension (\$4m) and provision for additional MP4 network meshing (\$2m) is offset by the deferral of the Takapuna 150mm steel pipeline reinforcement project (\$9.8m), which was enabled by adopting an alternative solution (\$2.2m);
- A \$1.2m increase in asset replacement due to a new provision for a special pipeline crossing upgrade programme and gate station equipment upgrades;
- A \$9m increase in relocation expenditure reflecting the provision for the Auckland Light Rail projects (\$11m);
- A \$1m decrease in quality of supply expenditure due to removal of the Wainui Road 150mm pipeline extension and recategorization of the Wainui DRS upgrade project to 'Other reliability and safety' category. This is partially offset by the deferral of the Harris Road DRS upgrade project from FY20 to the 2020 AMP planning period and provision for new remote system pressure monitoring devices; and
- Non-network CAPEX is \$2m lower largely driven by rephasing of the capitalised leased cost.

# 6.5 Operating expenditure forecast

This section describes the OPEX forecasts for the gas distribution network assets for the next 10-year planning period and provides a comparison with the 10-year forecast prepared and disclosed in the 2019 AMP (disclosed in July 2019).

# 6.5.1 OPEX FORECAST

The table below shows the forecast OPEX during the planning period, broken down into the asset categories defined in the Commerce Commission's Gas Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012. The figures are presented in 2021 dollars. For reference, Vector has also included the corresponding OPEX forecast disclosed in the 2019 AMP escalated to 2021 prices using an inflation factor of 2.3%

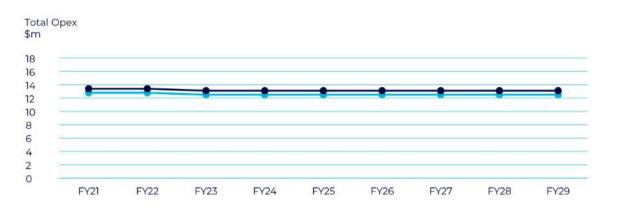
| 2020 AMP<br>(\$'000)  | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24   | FY25   | FY26   | FY27   | FY28   | FY29   | FY30   | TOTAL   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| Service<br>interruptions<br>and<br>emergencies                | 2,287  | 2,287  | 2,287  | 2,287  | 2,287  | 2,287  | 2,287  | 2,287  | 2,287  | 2,287  | 22,871  |
| Routine and<br>corrective<br>maintenance<br>and<br>inspection | 3,108  | 3,088  | 2,824  | 2,825  | 2,827  | 2,829  | 2,831  | 2,833  | 2,835  | 2,837  | 28,836  |
| Asset<br>replacement<br>and renewal                           | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0       |
| System<br>operations<br>and network<br>support                | 2,963  | 2,963  | 2,963  | 2,963  | 2,963  | 2,963  | 2,963  | 2,963  | 2,963  | 2,963  | 29,630  |
| Business<br>support   | 5,085  | 5,085  | 5,085  | 5,085  | 5,085  | 5,085  | 5,085  | 5,085  | 5,085  | 5,085  | 50,849  |
| Total OPEX  | 13,443 | 13,423 | 13,159 | 13,160 | 13,162 | 13,164 | 13,166 | 13,168 | 13,170 | 13,172 | 132,186 |

| 2019 AMP (\$'000)  | FY21   | FY22   | FY23   | FY24   | FY25   | FY26   | FY27   | FY28   | FY29   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Service<br>interruptions and<br>emergencies                | 2,288  | 2,288  | 2,288  | 2,288  | 2,288  | 2,288  | 2,288  | 2,288  | 2,288  |
| Routine and<br>corrective<br>maintenance and<br>inspection | 3,008  | 3,010  | 2,714  | 2,716  | 2,718  | 2,720  | 2,722  | 2,723  | 2,725  |
| Asset<br>replacement and<br>renewal                        | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      |
| System<br>operations and<br>network support                | 2,468  | 2,468  | 2,468  | 2,468  | 2,468  | 2,468  | 2,468  | 2,468  | 2,468  |
| Business support   | 5,034  | 5,034  | 5,034  | 5,034  | 5,034  | 5,034  | 5,034  | 5,034  | 5,034  |
| Total OPEX   | 12,797 | 12,799 | 12,504 | 12,506 | 12,508 | 12,509 | 12,511 | 12,513 | 12,515 |

# 6.5.2 COMPARISON TO PREVIOUS FORECAST

The section highlights the significant changes to the 2019 disclosed expenditure forecasts. The following figure shows the difference between the 2020 and 2019 AMP expenditure forecasts, with the following table breaking down the variance by expenditure categories.

### AMP MOVEMENT 2019 V 2020



| 2019/2020 AMP  | FY21 | FY22 | FY23 | FY24 | FY25 | FY26 | FY27 | FY28 | FY29 | TOTAL |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| VARIANCE (\$'000)  |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |
| Service<br>interruptions and<br>emergencies                | (1)  | (1)  | (1)  | (1)  | (1)  | (1)  | (1)  | (1)  | (1)  | (6)   |
| Routine and<br>corrective<br>maintenance and<br>inspection | 100  | 79   | 109  | 109  | 109  | 109  | 109  | 109  | 109  | 944   |
| Asset replacement<br>and renewal                           | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| System operations<br>and network<br>support                | 495  | 495  | 495  | 495  | 495  | 495  | 495  | 495  | 495  | 4,453 |
| Business support   | 51   | 51   | 51   | 51   | 51   | 51   | 51   | 51   | 51   | 460   |
| Total OPEX   | 645  | 624  | 655  | 655  | 655  | 655  | 655  | 655  | 655  | 5,852 |

# 6.5.3 EXPLANATION OF MAJOR OPEX VARIANCES

This section highlights the significant changes in CAPEX over the 9-year period for which the 2019 AMP and 2020 AMP overlap, reflect the following key changes:

- Network OPEX forecast is largely in line with the previous AMP with is an increase of \$0.9m over the 9-year comparable period, driven by an increase in resources to reduce corrosion and improve the condition of DRSs, and an increase forecast expenditure in disconnection services; and
- Non network OPEX is \$4.9m higher largely attributed to the reclassification of personnel and service costs to the gas business and an increase in the corporate allocator. This is partially offset against savings initiatives.

- AMP19 - AMP20

# section 07

# appendices

# 7 – appendices

# 7.1 Appendix A – Glossary of Terms

| ADMS      | Advanced Distribution Management System                                  |
|-----------|--|
| ALG       | Auckland Lifelines Group   |
| АММАТ     | Asset management maturity assessment tool                                |
| AMP       | Asset management plan  |
| ARM       | Active risk manager  |
| ВСМ       | Business continuity management   |
| BEP       | Business engagement platform   |
| CAIDI     | Customer average interruption duration index                             |
| CAPEX     | Capital expenditure  |
| CBARM     | Condition based asset risk management                                    |
| CDEM      | Civil Defence emergency management                                       |
| CEP       | Customer engagement platform   |
| CIV       | Customer isolation valve   |
| CMS       | Customer management system   |
| СОО       | Chief operating officer  |
| СР        | Cathodic protection  |
| DAF       | Delegated authorities framework  |
| DFA       | Delegated financial authority  |
| DPP       | Gas distribution services default price-quality price path determination |
| DRS       | District regulating station  |
| EHMP      | Electrical hazard management plan  |
| EPR       | Earth potential rise   |
| ERP       | Enterprise resource planning   |
| FMEA      | Failure mode and effects analysis  |
| FSA       | Formal safety assessment   |
| FSP       | Field service provider   |
| FY        | Vector financial year (year ending 30th June)                            |
| GCE       | Group chief executive  |
| GIS       | Geographical information system  |
| GMS       | Gas measurement system   |
| GNS       | Gas network standard   |
| GPRS      | General packet radio service   |
| GSM       | Global system for mobile communication                                   |
| HILP      | High impact low probability  |
| HP        | High pressure  |
| ICP       | Installation control point   |
| IEC       | International electrotechnical commission                                |
| IP        | Intermediate pressure  |
| ISO 55001 | International standard for asset management                              |
| IT        | Information technology   |

| km          | Kilometre   |
|-------------|---|
| LCI         | Labour cost index   |
| LP          | Low pressure  |
| MAOP        | Maximum allowable operating pressure  |
| MinOp       | Minimum operating pressure  |
| MP          | Medium pressure   |
| MUSA        | Multi utility service agreement   |
| NOP         | Nominal operating pressure  |
| NZIER       | New Zealand Institute of Economic Research  |
| NZS         | New Zealand standard  |
| OPEX        | Operational expenditure   |
| PDF         | Project delivery framework  |
| PE          | Polyethylene  |
| РJ          | Peta joule  |
| PPI         | Producers price index   |
| PRE         | Public reported escape  |
| PVC         | Polyvinyl chloride  |
| QoS         | Quality of supply   |
| Reliability | The ability of the network to deliver gas consistently when demanded.                       |
| Resilience  | The ability of the network to recover quickly and effectively from an event.                |
| RIMS        | Risk and incident management system   |
| RTE         | Response time to emergencies  |
| RTU         | Remote Telemetry Unit   |
| RY          | Regulatory year (year ending 30 June)   |
| SAIDI       | System average interruption duration index  |
| SAIFI       | System average interruption frequency index   |
| SAP         | Systems applications and processes (Vector's corporate enterprise resource planning system) |
| SCADA       | Supervisory control and data acquisition system   |
| scmh        | Standard cubic metres per hour  |
| SoS         | Security of supply  |
| SMS         | Short message service (communications)  |
| QoS         | Quality of Supply   |
| ТЈ          | Terra joule   |
|             |   |

Maintenance Standards

Engineering Standards

# 7.2 Appendix B – Key Asset Strategies and Standards

Vector has a set of asset strategies and standards that together define Vector's approach to Asset Management. An overview of the key policies and standards are set out below.

| ASSET CLASS              | 1XX DISTRIBUTION PIPELINES  |
|--------------------------|---|
| Strategies               | GAA101 Distribution pipelines   |
| Equipment Specifications | CNS-0029 Specification for polyethylene pipe<br>CNS-0030 Specification for polyethylene fittings<br>GNS-0031 Specification for polyethylene to steel transition fittings<br>CNS-0033 Specification for steel pipe<br>GNS-0034 Specification for steel pipe coating<br>CNS-0035 Specification for steel fittings and flange components<br>GNS-0036 Specification for steel punch tees<br>GNS-0037 Specification for stainless steel tube and fittings<br>CNS-0038 Specification for ducts and sleeves<br>GNS-0043 Specification for facility markers warning tape and tracer wire<br>GNS-0048 Specification for repair clamps<br>GNS-0050 Specification for no polyethylene to steel transition risers<br>GNS-0055 Specification for under pressure fittings |
| Maintenance Standards    | GNS-0018 Damage prevention and public training<br>GNS-0019 Leakage survey<br>GNS-0020 Odourisation system maintenance<br>GNS-0024 System pressure monitoring<br>GNS-0069 Pressure uprating without decommissioning  |
| Engineering Standards    | CNS-0002 Piping system design<br>CNS-0064 Construction of steel pipe systems<br>GNS-0065 Construction of plastic pipe systems<br>CNS-0066 Purging<br>GNS-0067 Hot tapping and flow-stopping<br>GNS-0068 Steel non-destructive testing and inspection<br>GNS-0072 Plastic pipe insertion   |
| ASSET CLASS              | 2XX PRESSURE STATIONS   |
| Strategies               | GAA201 Pressure stations  |
| Equipment Specifications | GNS-0039 Specification for filters<br>GNS-0044 Specification for pressure regulators<br>GNS-0045 Specification for meters<br>GNS-0049 Specification for pressure gauges<br>GNS-0076 Specification for below ground district regulating stations   |
| Maintenance Standards    | GNS-0012 Maintenance of gate and district regulating stations<br>GNS-0073 Service regulator maintenance   |
| Engineering Standards    | GNS-0001 Design of district regulating stations<br>GNS-0056 Construction of district regulating stations  |
| ASSET CLASS              | 3XX VALVES  |
| Strategies               | GAA301 Valves   |
| Equipment Specifications | GNS-0032 Specification for polyethylene ball valves<br>GNS-0040 Specification for steel ball valves<br>GNS-0041 Specification for meter valve assembly<br>GNS-0042 Specification for butterfly valves<br>GNS-0047 Specification for valve boxes   |
|                          |   |

GNS-0013 Valve maintenance

GNS-0057 Construction of valve installations

| ASSET CLASS              | 4XX CORROSION PROTECTION SYSTEMS   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Strategies               | GAA401 Corrosion protection systems  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equipment Specifications | CNS-0051 Specification for corrosion protection wrapping materials<br>CNS-0052 Specification for anodes<br>CNS-0053 Specification for paint systems<br>CNS-0054 Specification for insulating joints  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maintenance Standards    | CNS-0014 Maintenance of above ground corrosion protection systems<br>GNS-0015 Maintenance of below ground corrosion protection systems   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Engineering Standards    | GNS-0003 Design of above ground corrosion protection systems<br>GNS-0004 Design of below ground corrosion protection systems<br>GNS-0058 Construction of above ground corrosion protection systems<br>GNS-0059 Construction of below ground corrosion protection systems |  |  |  |  |  |

| ASSET CLASS              | 5XX TELEMETRY EQUIPMENT  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Strategies               | GAA501 Telemetry equipment   |
| Equipment Specifications | GNS-0046 Specification for Telenet equipment                                   |
| Maintenance Standards    | GNS-0016 Telenet maintenance   |
| Engineering Standards    | GNS-0005 Design of Telenet systems<br>GNS-0060 Construction of Telenet systems |

| ASSET CLASS              | 6XX SPECIAL CROSSINGS             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Strategies               | GAA601 Special crossings          |
| Equipment Specifications | Covered in above asset categories |
| Maintenance Standards    | Covered in above asset categories |
| Engineering Standards    | Covered in above asset categories |

| ASSET CLASS              | GENERAL   |
|--------------------------|---|
| Strategies               | Not applicable  |
| Equipment Specifications | Not applicable  |
| Maintenance Standards    | CNS-0017 Asset repair<br>GNS-0021 Patrolling<br>GNS-0022 Decommissioning of facilities<br>GNS-0070 Gas leak investigation<br>GNS-0071 Investigation of failures<br>GNS-0078 Maintenance of critical spares and equipment<br>GNS-0082 Auditing   |
| Engineering Standards    | GNS-0007 Class location<br>GNS-0008 Pressure classification and operating ranges<br>GNS-0009 Distribution system analysis<br>GNS-0011 Continuing surveillance<br>GNS-0062 Pressure testing<br>GNS-0063 As-built field recording<br>GNS-0063 As-built field recording<br>GNS-0074 Gas distribution quality of supply criteria<br>GNS-0080 Personnel qualification<br>GNS-0084 Techni cal records management<br>GNS-0085 Management of change<br>GNS-0086 Gas distribution forecast utilisation<br>GNS-0087 Asset condition grading<br>GNS-0089 Gas distribution model building |

### HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT KEY REQUIREMENTS

HSEMS01 Management systems framework and HSE policies HSEMS02 Leadership and Accountability HSEMS03 Competence and Behaviour HSEMS04 Engagement, Participation and Consultation HSEMS04 Engagement, Participation and Consultation HSEMS05 Contractor HSE Management HSEMS06 Emergency Management HSEMS07 Wellness and Fitness to Work HSEMS08 Risk Management HSEMS09 Incident Management HSEMS09 Incident Management HSEMS10 Audits, Reviews and Performance Reporting HSEMS11 Operational Control HSEMS12 HSE in Project Management

#### GAS DISTRIBUTION OPERATING STANDARDS

UCO004 Networks Event Management and Investigation GNS-0081 Gas distribution network performance indicator data capture GNS-0083 Gas safety and operating plan GNS-0088 North Harbour pipeline management plan GNS-0090 Gas emergency response event guide GNS-0091 North Harbour Pipeline Integrity Management Plan GNS-0092 North Harbour Pipeline Remaining Life Review

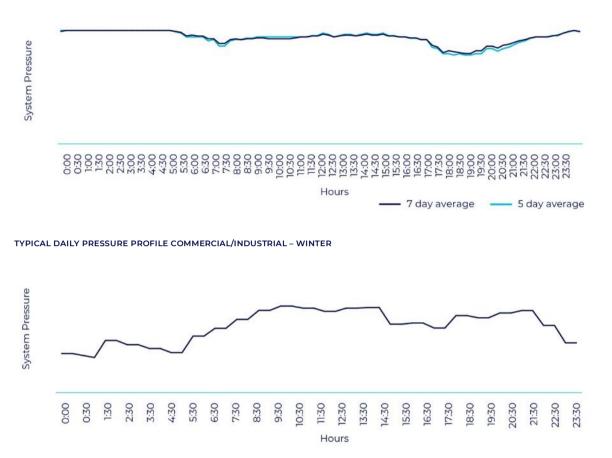
# 7.3 Appendix C – Asset Management Metrics

| CLASSIFICATION                    | METRIC   | FY15   | FY16   | FY17   | FY18   | FY19   | TARGET<br>(AVERAGE<br>RY13 TO<br>RY17) | PERFOR<br>MANCE<br>AGAINST<br>TARGET |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Interruptions                     | Number of planned<br>interruptions on the network<br>(Class B)   | 407    | 440    | 448    | 357    | 389    | <743                                   | •                                    |
| Interruptions                     | Number of unplanned<br>interruptions on the network<br>(Class C)   | 84     | 64     | 52     | 38     | 36     | <79                                    | ٠                                    |
| Interruptions                     | Number of unplanned<br>interruptions caused by third<br>party damage (Class I)                                       | 270    | 241    | 226    | 195    | 181    | <241                                   | ٠                                    |
| Interruptions                     | Number of unplanned outage<br>events (interruptions that<br>affect more than 5 ICPs)                                 | 2      | 9      | 8      | 6      | 5      | <6                                     | ٠                                    |
| Interruptions                     | Number of unplanned outage<br>events caused by third party<br>damage (interruptions that<br>affect more than 5 ICPs) | 1      | 7      | 6      | 4      | 4      | <5                                     | ٠                                    |
| Reliability                       | SAIDI - Based on the total<br>number of interruptions  | 2,010  | 1,413  | 1,375  | 1,013  | 1,110  | <2,624                                 | ٠                                    |
| Reliability                       | SAIDI - Class B (planned<br>interruptions on the network)  | 564    | 731    | 612    | 386    | 392    | <1,795                                 | ٠                                    |
| Reliability                       | SAIDI - Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)   | 151    | 324    | 346    | 220    | 379    | <199                                   | •                                    |
| Reliability                       | SAIDI - Class I (unplanned<br>interruptions caused by third<br>party damage)   | 1300   | 357    | 417    | 407    | 339    | <625                                   | •                                    |
| Reliability                       | SAIFI - Based on the total<br>number of interruptions  | 10.0   | 9.6    | 8.7    | 7.2    | 7.6    | <13.6                                  | ٠                                    |
| Reliability                       | SAIFI - Class B (planned<br>interruptions on the network)  | 5.4    | 5.3    | 5.1    | 4.3    | 4.0    | <9.2                                   | •                                    |
| Reliability                       | SAIFI - Class C (unplanned<br>interruptions on the network)  | 1.1    | 1.1    | 0.8    | 0.6    | 0.4    | <1.0                                   | •                                    |
| Reliability                       | SAIFI - Class I (unplanned<br>interruptions caused by third<br>party damage)   | 3.5    | 3.3    | 2.8    | 2.4    | 3.1    | <3.4                                   | ٠                                    |
| Reliability                       | CAIDI - Based on the total<br>number of interruptions  | 202    | 147    | 158    | 140    | 147    | <185                                   | ٠                                    |
| Reliability                       | CAIDI - Class B (planned<br>interruptions on the network)  | 104    | 139    | 119    | 90     | 97     | <165                                   | •                                    |
| Reliability                       | CAIDI - Class C (unplanned interruptions on the network)   | 141    | 309    | 451    | 360    | 873    | <212                                   | •                                    |
| Reliability                       | CAIDI - Class I (unplanned<br>interruptions caused by third<br>party damage)   | 371    | 109    | 149    | 172    | 110    | <183                                   | ٠                                    |
| System Condition<br>and Integrity | Number of third party damage<br>events per 1000 km   | 60     | 56     | 52     | 49     | 46     | <57                                    | ٠                                    |
| System Condition<br>and Integrity | Number of non-compliant odour tests  | 0      | 2      | 0      | 0      | 0      | <]                                     | •                                    |
| System Condition<br>and Integrity | Leak detected by system<br>survey per 1000 km  | 1.0    | 7.4    | 4.6    | 8.5    | 3.3    | <3.4                                   | •                                    |
| Customer Service                  | Number of complaints per<br>average total of customers   | 0.0005 | 0.0013 | 0.0009 | 0.0012 | 0.0010 | <0.0011                                | •                                    |
| Consumer<br>Service               | Number of telephone calls to<br>emergency numbers answered<br>within 30 seconds per total<br>number of calls         | 94%    | 90%    | 88%    | 78%    | 78%    | >91%                                   | •                                    |
| Customer Service                  | Average call response time<br>(hours)  | 0.59   | 0.60   | 0.65   | 0.58   | 0.61   | <0.61                                  | ٠                                    |
| Customer Service                  | Number of emergencies  | 102    | 91     | 96     | 103    | 89     | <107                                   | •                                    |

# 7.4 Appendix D – Typical Load Profiles

The typical daily winter pressure profile for residential loads and load profile for commercial/industrial customers are illustrated in the following figures. Residential load typically has two peaks whereas the commercial and industrial load is more consistent for the whole day.





Demand curves for specific industrial consumers are far more variable – conforming closely to the nature of the customer's business. A typical industrial load curve is therefore not a meaningful concept.

A measure of load diversity is achieved with residential customers providing peaks in the morning and early evening, with the commercial and industrial load filling in the trough between these peaks. The mix of customer types within a distribution network, and their location, influences the size and duration of the peaks.

# 7.5 Appendix E – Load Forecast

|   |         | A      | CTUAL (SCI | мн)    |        |        | FORECAST (SCMH) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |                  |   |
|---|---------|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|------------------|---|
| NETWORK SYSTEM                                      | 2015    | 2016   | 2017       | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   | 2021            | 2022   | 2023   | 2024   | 2025   | 2026   | 2027   | 2028   | 2029    | ANNUAL<br>GROWTH | TOTAL<br>GROWTH<br>(FORECAST<br>PERIOD) |
| Alfriston   | 148     | 148    | 146        | 133    | 112    | 99     | 99              | 99     | 99     | 99     | 99     | 99     | 99     | 99     | 99      | -1.2%            | -11.6%                                  |
| Central Auckland<br>Network System<br>(co-incident) | 79,071  | 78,559 | 77,534     | 78,970 | 75,057 | 74,860 | 74,943          | 75,025 | 75,108 | 75,191 | 75,274 | 75,356 | 75,439 | 75,522 | 75,605  | 0.1%             | 0.7%                                    |
| Drury Gate<br>Station (co-<br>incident)             | 2,131   | 2,283  | 2,200      | 2,236  | 2,466  | 2,289  | 2,297           | 2,305  | 2,313  | 2,321  | 2,329  | 2,337  | 2,346  | 2,354  | 2,362   | -0.4%            | -4.2%                                   |
| Harrisville   | 3,733   | 3,521  | 3,613      | 3,516  | 3,788  | 4,085  | 4,202           | 4,319  | 4,436  | 4,554  | 4,671  | 4,789  | 4,906  | 5,024  | 5,141   | 3.6%             | 35.7%                                   |
| Hunua   | 711     | 700    | 625        | 619    | 648    | 553    | 553             | 553    | 553    | 553    | 553    | 553    | 553    | 553    | 553     | -1.5%            | -14.7%                                  |
| Kingseat  | 34      | 19     | 8          | 8      | 20     | 0      | 0               | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0      | 0       | -10.0%           | -100.0%                                 |
| Pukekohe  | 516     | 888    | 647        | 657    | 931    | 740    | 761             | 782    | 804    | 825    | 846    | 867    | 888    | 909    | 930     | 0.0%             | -0.1%                                   |
| Ramarama  | 322     | 264    | 352        | 350    | 376    | 326    | 332             | 338    | 345    | 351    | 357    | 363    | 369    | 375    | 381     | 0.1%             | 1.4%                                    |
| Tuakau  | 2,961   | 3,190  | 4,066      | 3,723  | 6,294  | 5,264  | 5,760           | 6,255  | 6,751  | 7,249  | 7,744  | 8,240  | 8,736  | 9,233  | 9,729   | 5.5%             | 54.6%                                   |
| Waitoki   | 3,116   | 2,433  | 1,767      | 1,807  | 1,768  | 2,011  | 2,088           | 2,166  | 2,243  | 2,321  | 2,398  | 2,475  | 2,552  | 2,630  | 2,707   | 5.3%             | 53.1%                                   |
| Warkworth   | 2,157   | 2,332  | 2,287      | 2,334  | 2,429  | 2,635  | 2,714           | 2,793  | 2,871  | 2,950  | 3,029  | 3,107  | 3,186  | 3,265  | 3,343   | 3.8%             | 37.6%                                   |
| Wellsford   | No data |        |            |        |        |        |                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |                  |   |
| Total   | 94,900  | 94,335 | 93,245     | 94,352 | 93,890 | 92,862 | 93,749          | 94,636 | 95,523 | 96,413 | 97,300 | 98,187 | 99,074 | 99,963 | 100,850 | 0.7%             | 7.4%                                    |

# 7.6 Appendix F – System Pressure Modelling Register

| PRESSURE SYSTEM         | NOMINAL<br>OPERATING   |                | BASE YEAR                        |                      |                | 10 YEAR FORECAS                  | 5714                 |
|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
|                         | PRESSURE<br>(NOP) KPA) | FLOW<br>(SCMH) | MIN. OPERATING<br>PRESSURE (KPA) | PROPORTION<br>OF NOP | FLOW<br>(SCMH) | MIN. OPERATING<br>PRESSURE (KPA) | PROPORTION<br>OF NOP |
| Auckland Airport MP4    | 400                    | 996            | 339                              | 85%                  | 1,110          | 327                              | 82%                  |
| Broadway Park MP2       | 200                    | 38             | 200                              | 100%                 | 42             | 200                              | 100%                 |
| Bruce Maclaren IP10     | 1000                   | 2,374          | 949                              | 90%                  | 2,736          | 933                              | 89%                  |
| Central Auckland IP20   | 1900                   | 73,946         | 1429                             | 75%                  | 82,459         | 1,168                            | 61%                  |
| Central Auckland MP4    | 400                    | 31,135         | 270                              | 67%                  | 38,309         | 207                              | 52%                  |
| Central Auckland MP7    | 700                    | 6,108          | 653                              | 93%                  | 7,042          | 639                              | 91%                  |
| Conifer Grove MP2       | 200                    | 182            | 189                              | 94%                  | 210            | 186                              | 93%                  |
| Drury NC MP4            | 400                    | 2,030          | 234                              | 60%                  | 2,253          | 211                              | 53%                  |
| East Auckland IP10      | 1000                   | 6,922          | 662                              | 66%                  | 7,980          | 556                              | 56%                  |
| East Auckland MP4       | 400                    | 9,645          | 292                              | 73%                  | 11,119         | 241                              | 60%                  |
| Glendene MP4            | 400                    | 205            | 395                              | 99%                  | 237            | 394                              | 99%                  |
| Harrisville MP7         | 700                    | 3,788          | 454                              | 65%                  | 5,234          | 376                              | 54%                  |
| Herd Road MP4           | 400                    | 7              | 400                              | 100%                 | 8              | 400                              | 100%                 |
| Holloway Place MP4      | 400                    | 460            | 398                              | 100%                 | 530            | 397                              | 99%                  |
| Landsford Crescent MP2  | 200                    | 67             | 176                              | 88%                  | 77             | 175                              | 87%                  |
| Mangere Bridge MP4      | 400                    | 77             | 395                              | 99%                  | 89             | 395                              | 99%                  |
| Manukau MP2             | 200                    | 270            | 152                              | 76%                  | 311            | 143                              | 72%                  |
| Manurewa IP10           | 1000                   | 968            | 854                              | 85%                  | 1,116          | 848                              | 85%                  |
| Manurewa North MP4      | 400                    | 2,720          | 274                              | 69%                  | 3,136          | 253                              | 63%                  |
| Manurewa South MP4      | 400                    | 717            | 385                              | 96%                  | 827            | 382                              | 96%                  |
| Monahan MP1             | 35                     | 58             | 30                               | 86%                  | 67             | 29                               | 84%                  |
| North Shore MP4         | 400                    | 13,937         | 216                              | 54%                  | 15,820         | 167                              | 42%                  |
| Pakuranga MP4           | 400                    | 10             | 400                              | 100%                 | 12             | 399                              | 100%                 |
| Panmure MP1             | 35                     | 43             | 30                               | 86%                  | 50             | 29                               | 83%                  |
| Papakura MP4            | 400                    | 267            | 334                              | 84%                  | 304            | 318                              | 80%                  |
| Penrose MP2             | 200                    | 1,179          | 170                              | 85%                  | 1,359          | 158                              | 79%                  |
| Puhinui MP4             | 400                    | 42             | 398                              | 100%                 | 49             | 398                              | 100%                 |
| Pukekohe IP10           | 1000                   | 931            | 991                              | 99%                  | 1,164          | 987                              | 99%                  |
| Pukekohe MP4            | 400                    | 917            | 381                              | 95%                  | 1,146          | 370                              | 93%                  |
| Ramarama MP4            | 400                    | 376            | 261                              | 65%                  | 449            | 235                              | 60%                  |
| South Auckland MP7      | 700                    | 2,182          | 647                              | 92%                  | 2,515          | 632                              | 90%                  |
| Te Atatu MP4            | 400                    | 418            | 381                              | 95%                  | 482            | 377                              | 94%                  |
| Totara Heights MP1      | 100                    | 446            | 69                               | 66%                  | 514            | 62                               | 60%                  |
| Tuakau IP20             | 1900                   | 6,294          | 1629                             | 86%                  | 11,329         | 1,493                            | 79%                  |
| Tuakau MP7              | 700                    | 1,945          | 533                              | 76%                  | 3,221          | 400                              | 57%                  |
| Universal Drive MP4     | 400                    | 82             | 395                              | 99%                  | 95             | 393                              | 98%                  |
| Waitoki IP20            | 1900                   | 1,768          | 1,676                            | 88%                  | 2,210          | 1661                             | 87%                  |
| Whangaparaoa MP4        | 400                    | 1,807          | 364                              | 91%                  | 2,259          | 344                              | 86%                  |
| Warkworth IP20          | 1900                   | 668            | 1017                             | 54%                  | 765            | 911                              | 48%                  |
| Warkworth MP4           | 400                    | 2,428          | 334                              | 84%                  | 3,075          | 318                              | 80%                  |
| Wattle Downs & Wiri MP4 | 400                    | 884            | 343                              | 86%                  | 1,019          | 323                              | 84%                  |

14 System pressure values exclude any future system reinforcements

# 7.7 Appendix G – AMP Information Disclosure Compliance

| INFC                | DRMATION DISCLOSURE DETERMINATION REQUIREMENT  | AMP SECTION<br>REFERENCE                           |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Contents of the AMP |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.                  | The AMP must include the following:  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.1. A summary that provides a brief overview of the contents and highlights information that the GDB considers significant;   | Executive Summary<br>and Section 1                 |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.2. Details of the background and objectives of the GDB's asset management and planning processes; and  | Section 3.1 and<br>Section 3                       |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.3. A purpose statement which:  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | (a) makes clear the purpose and status of the AMP in the GDB's asset management practices. The purpose statement must also include a statement of the objectives of the asset management and planning processes; | Section 1 and Section 3.1                          |  |  |  |
|                     | (b) states the corporate mission or vision as it relates to asset management;  | Section 1  |  |  |  |
|                     | (c) identifies the documented plans produced as outputs of the annual business planning process adopted by the GDB;  | Section 3.5 and<br>Section 6                       |  |  |  |
|                     | (d) states how the different documented plans relate to one another, with particular reference to any plans specifically dealing with asset management; and  | Section 3.4, Section<br>3.5 and Section 6          |  |  |  |
|                     | (e) includes a description of the interaction between the objectives of the AMP and other corporate goals, business planning processes and plans.  | Section 1 and Section 3.1                          |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.4. Details of the AMP planning period, which must cover at least a projected period of 10 years commencing with the disclosure year following the date on which the AMP is disclosed.                          | Executive Summary,<br>Section 1 and Section<br>3.2 |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.5. The date that it was approved by the directors.   | Section 1 and Section<br>7.17                      |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.6. A description of each of the legislative requirements directly affecting management of the assets, and details of:  | Section 3.4  |  |  |  |
|                     | (a) how the GDB meets the requirements; and  | Section 3.4  |  |  |  |
|                     | (b) the impact on asset management.  | Section 3.4  |  |  |  |
|                     | 3.7. A description of stakeholder interests (owners, consumers, etc) which identifies important stakeholders and indicates:  | Section 2.1  |  |  |  |

| (a) how the interests of stakeholders are identified;   | Section 2.1   |
|---|---|
| (b) what these interests are;   | Section 2.1   |
| (c) how these interests are accommodated in asset management practices; and   | Section 2.1 and<br>Section 6  |
| (d) how conflicting interests are managed.  | Section 2.1 and<br>Section 6  |
| 3.8. A description of the accountabilities and responsibilities for asset management on at least 3 levels, including-   | Section 3.3   |
| (a) governance—a description of the extent of director approval required for key asset management decisions management outcomes are regularly reported to directors;  | and the extent to which asset Section 3.3                                 |
| (b) executive—an indication of how the in-house asset management and planning organisation is structured; and   | Section 3.3   |
| (c) field operations—an overview of how field operations are managed, including a description of the extent to which fi and the areas where outsourced contractors are used.  | eld work is undertaken in-house Section 3.3 and<br>Section 6.2            |
| 3.9. All significant assumptions-   |   |
| (a) quantified where possible;  | Section 1   |
| (b) clearly identified in a manner that makes their significance understandable to interested persons, including-   | Section 1   |
| (c) A description of changes proposed where the information is not based on the GDB's existing business;  | Section 1   |
| (d) the sources of uncertainty and the potential effect of the uncertainty on the prospective information; and  | Section 1   |
| (e) the price inflator assumptions used to prepare the financial information disclosed in nominal New Zealand dollars i Expenditure set out in Schedule 11a and the Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure set out in Schedule 11b. | n the Report on Forecast Capital Section 7.16                             |
| 3.10. A description of the factors that may lead to a material difference between the prospective information disclosed information recorded in future disclosures.   | and the corresponding actual Section 1                                    |
| 3.11. An overview of asset management strategy and delivery.  | Section 3.5, Section<br>3.6, Section 4.3,<br>Section 4.4 and<br>Section 6 |
| 3.12. An overview of systems and information management data.   | Section 3.5, Section 3.6 and Section 3.9                                  |
| 3.13. A statement covering any limitations in the availability or completeness of asset management data and disclose any ini quality of this data.  | tiatives intended to improve the Section 3.7                              |
| 3.14. A description of the processes used within the GDB for:   |   |

| (a) managing routine asset inspections and network maintenance;   | Section 4.3                                 |
|---|---|
| (b) planning and implementing network development projects; and   | Section 4.3                                 |
| (c) measuring network performance.  | Section 2.3                                 |
| 3.15. An overview of asset management documentation, controls and review processes.   | Section 3.4, Section<br>3.5 and Section 6   |
| 3.16. An overview of communication and participation processes.   | Section 3 and Section<br>6.2                |
| 3.17. The AMP must present all financial values in constant price New Zealand dollars except where specified otherwise.   | Compliant                                   |
| 3.18. The AMP must be structured and presented in a way that the GDB considers will support the purposes of AMP disclosure set out in clause 2.6.2 of th determination. | e Compliant                                 |
| ASSETS COVERED  |   |
| 4. The AMP must provide details of the assets covered, including-   |   |
| 4.]. A map and high-level description of the areas covered by the GDB, including the region(s) covered; and   | Section 4.1, Section<br>4.2 and Section 7.9 |
| 4.2. A description of the network configuration, including-   |   |
| (a) A map or maps, with any cross-referenced information contained in an accompanying schedule, showing the physical location of:                                       | Section 4.1 Section<br>4.2 and Section 7.9  |
| (i) All main pipes, distinguished by operating pressure;  | Section 7.9                                 |
| (ii) All ICPs that have a significant impact on network operations or asset management priorities, and a description of that impact;                                    | Section 7.9                                 |
| (iii) All gate stations;  | Section 7.9                                 |
| (iv) All pressure regulation stations; and  | Section 7.9                                 |
| (b) if applicable, the locations where a significant change has occurred since the previous disclosure of the information referred to in subclause 4.2(a including-     | ), N/A                                      |
| (i) a description of the parts of the network that are affected by the change; and  | N/A   |
| (ii) a description of the nature of the change.   | N/A   |
| NETWORK ASSETS BY CATEGORY  |   |
| 5. The AMP must describe the network assets by providing the following information for each asset category-   |   |
| 5.1. pressure;  | Section 4.2                                 |

|     | 5.2. description and quantity of assets;   | Section 4.2                    |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|
|     | 5.3. age profiles; and   | Section 4.2                    |
|     | 5.4. a discussion of the results of formal risk assessments of the assets, further broken down by subcategory as appropriate. Systemic issues leading to the premature replacement of assets or parts of assets should be discussed.   | Section 4.4 and<br>Section 5   |
| 6.  | The asset categories discussed in clause 5 should include at least the following:  |                                |
|     | 6.1. the categories listed in the Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure in Schedule 11a(iii); and   | Section 5.2                    |
|     | 6.2. assets owned by the GDB but installed at gate stations owned by others.   | Section 4.2                    |
| SER | RVICE LEVELS   |                                |
| 7.  | The AMP must clearly identify or define a set of performance indicators for which annual performance targets have been defined. The annual performance targets<br>must be consistent with business strategies and asset management objectives and be provided for each year of the AMP planning period. The targets should reflect<br>what is practically achievable given the current network configuration, condition and planned expenditure levels. The targets should be disclosed for each year of<br>the AMP planning period. | Section 7.3                    |
| 8.  | Performance indicators for which targets are defined in clause 7 must include—   |                                |
|     | 8.1. the DPP requirements required under the price quality path determination applying to the regulatory assessment period in which the next disclosure year falls;  | Section 2.2 and<br>Section 7.3 |
|     | 8.2. consumer oriented indicators that preferably differentiate between different consumer types;  | Section 2.2 and<br>Section 7.3 |
|     | 8.3. indicators of asset performance, asset efficiency and effectiveness, and service efficiency, such as technical and financial performance indicators related to the efficiency of asset utilisation and operation; and   | Section 2                      |
|     | 8.4. the performance indicators disclosed in Schedule 10b of the determination.  | Section 2.2 and<br>Section 7.3 |
| 9.  | The AMP must describe the basis on which the target level for each performance indicator was determined. Justification for target levels of service includes consumer<br>expectations or demands, legislative, regulatory, and other stakeholders' requirements or considerations. The AMP should demonstrate how stakeholder needs were<br>ascertained and translated into service level targets.   |                                |
| 10. | Targets should be compared to historic values where available to provide context and scale to the reader.  | Section 2.2                    |
| 11. | Where forecast expenditure is expected to materially affect performance against a target defined in clause 7, the target should be consistent with the expected change in the level of performance.  | N/A                            |
| NET | IWORK DEVELOPMENT PLANNING   |                                |
| 12. | AMPs must provide a detailed description of network development plans, including—  |                                |
|     | 12.1. A description of the planning criteria and assumptions for network development;  | Section 3.5 and<br>Section 4.3 |
|     | 12.2. Planning criteria for network developments should be described logically and succinctly. Where probabilistic or scenario-based planning techniques are used, this should be indicated and the methodology briefly described; and   | Section 3.5 and<br>Section 4.3 |

# 12.3. The use of standardised designs may lead to improved cost efficiencies. This section should discuss:

| (a) the categories of assets and designs that are standardised; and   | Section 4.3 and<br>Section 7.2                    |
|---|---|
| (b) the approach used to identify standard designs.   | Section 4.3                                       |
| 12.4. A description of the criteria used to determine the capacity of equipment for different types of assets or different parts of the network.  | Section 3.4, Section 4.1 and Section 4.3          |
| 12.5. A description of the process and criteria used to prioritise network development projects and how these processes and criteria align with the corporate goals and vision.   | e overall Section 6.1                             |
| 12.6. Details of demand forecasts, the basis on which they are derived, and the specific network locations where constraints are expected due to f increases in demand:   | forecast Section 3.5, Section 7.5 and Section 7.6 |
| (a) explain the load forecasting methodology and indicate all the factors used in preparing the load estimates;   | Section 3.5, Sectio<br>4.1 and Section 4.3        |
| (b) provide separate forecasts to at least system level covering at least a minimum five-year forecast period. Discuss how uncertain but sub individual projects/developments that affect load are taken into account in the forecasts, making clear the extent to which these uncertain in in demand are reflected in the forecasts; and |   |
| (c) identify any network or equipment constraints that may arise due to the anticipated growth in demand during the AMP planning period.  | Section 5.1, Sectio<br>7.5 and Section 7.6        |
| 12.7. Analysis of the significant network level development options identified and details of the decisions made to satisfy and meet target levels of including-  | service,  |
| (a) the reasons for choosing a selected option for projects where decisions have been made;   | Section 5.1                                       |
| (b) alternative Options assessment for projects that are planned to start in the next five years; and   | Section 5.1                                       |
| (c) consideration of planned innovations that improve efficiencies within the network, such as improved utilisation, extended asset lives, and d investment.  | deferred Section 5.1                              |
| 12.8. A description and identification of the network development programme and actions to be taken, including associated expenditure projection network development plan must include-   | ons. The  |
| (a) a detailed description of the material projects and a summary description of the non-material projects currently underway or planned to star<br>the next 12 months;   | t within Section 5.1 and<br>Section 7.8           |
| (b) a summary description of the programmes and projects planned for the following four years (where known); and  | Section 5.1                                       |
| (c) an overview of the material projects being considered for the remainder of the AMP planning period.   | Section 5.1                                       |

#### LIFECYCLE ASSET MANAGEMENT PLANNING (MAINTENANCE AND RENEWAL)

| 13. | The AMP must provide a detailed description of the lifecycle asset management processes, including—  |                                |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|
|     | 13.1. The key drivers for maintenance planning and assumptions;  | Section 4.3 and<br>Section 4.4 |
|     | 13.2. Identification of routine and corrective maintenance and inspection policies and programmes and actions to be taken for each asset category, including associated expenditure projections. This must include-  | Section 4.3 and<br>Section 5.2 |
|     | (a) the approach to inspecting and maintaining each category of assets, including a description of the types of inspections, tests and condition monitoring carried out and the intervals at which this is done;   | Section 3.4                    |
|     | (b) any systemic problems identified with any particular asset types and the proposed actions to address these problems; and   | Section 4.4 and<br>Section 5.2 |
|     | (c) budgets for maintenance activities broken down by asset category for the AMP planning period;  | Section 5.2                    |
|     | 13.3. Identification of asset replacement and renewal policies and programmes and actions to be taken for each asset category, including associated expenditure projections. This must include-  |                                |
|     | (a) the processes used to decide when and whether an asset is replaced or refurbished, including a description of the factors on which decisions are based, and consideration of future demands on the network and the optimum use of existing network assets; | Section 4.3                    |
|     | (b) a description of innovations that have deferred asset replacements;  | Section 5.2                    |
|     | (c) a description of the projects currently underway or planned for the next 12 months;  | Section 5.2 and<br>Section 7.8 |
|     | (d) a summary of the projects planned for the following four years (where known); and  | Section 5.2                    |
|     | (e) an overview of other work being considered for the remainder of the AMP planning period; and   | Section 5.2                    |
|     | 13.4. The asset categories discussed in clauses 13.2 and 13.3 should include at least the categories in clause 6.  | Compliant                      |
| NOI | N-NETWORK DEVELOPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND RENEWAL   |                                |
| 14. | AMPs must provide a summary description of material non-network development, maintenance and renewal plans, including—   |                                |
|     | 14.1. a description of non-network assets;   | Section 4.2                    |
|     | 14.2. development, maintenance and renewal policies that cover them;   | Section 4.2                    |
|     | 14.3. a description of material capital expenditure projects (where known) planned for the next five years; and  | Section 5.2                    |
|     | 14.4. a description of material maintenance and renewal projects planned (where known) for the next five years.  | Section 5.3                    |

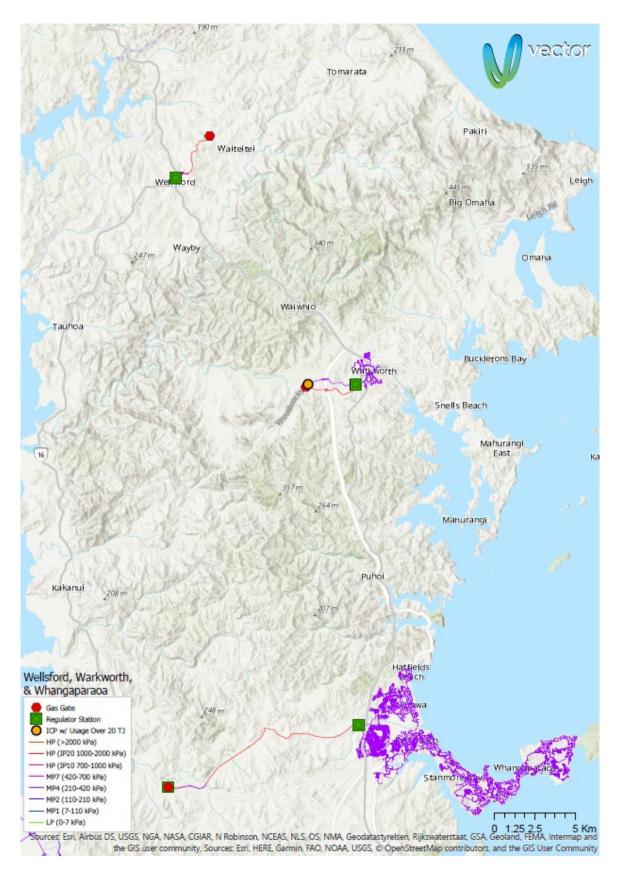
#### RISK MANAGEMENT

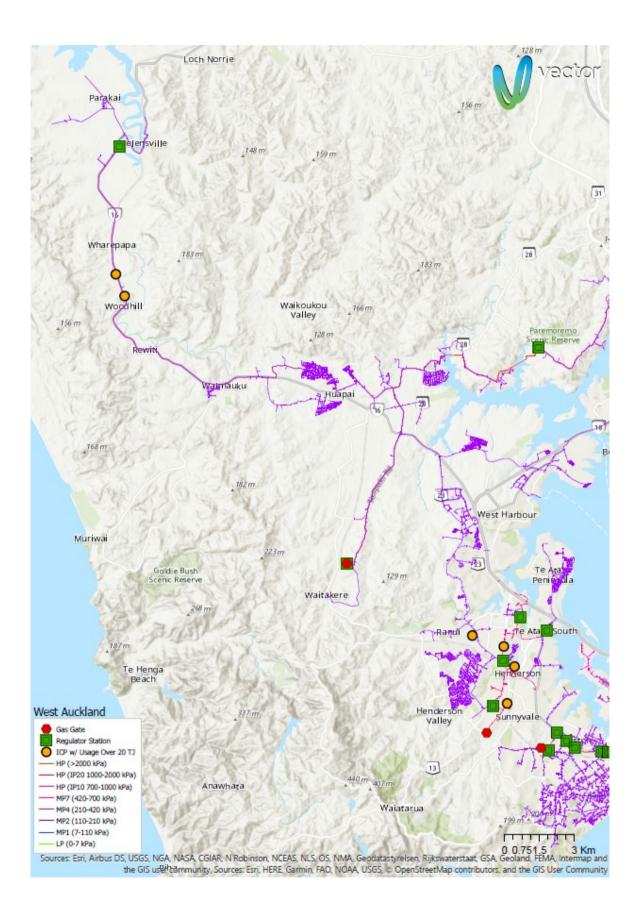
| 15. | AMPs must provide details of risk policies, assessment, and mitigation, including—   | Section 3.5                               |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|     | 15.1. Methods, details and conclusions of risk analysis;   | Section 3.5                               |  |  |  |  |
|     | 15.2. Strategies used to identify areas of the network that are vulnerable to high impact low probability events and a description of the resilience of the network and asset management systems to such events;   | Section 3.5 and<br>Section 4.3            |  |  |  |  |
|     | 15.3. A description of the policies to mitigate or manage the risks of events identified in clause 15.2; and   | Section 3.5 and<br>Section 3.8            |  |  |  |  |
|     | 15.4. Details of emergency response and contingency plans.   | Section 3.8 and<br>Section 3.12           |  |  |  |  |
| EVA | LUATION OF PERFORMANCE   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 16. | AMPs must provide details of performance measurement, evaluation, and improvement, including—  |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 16.1. A review of progress against plan, both physical and financial;  | Section 5, Section 6.4<br>and Section 7.8 |  |  |  |  |
|     | 16.2. An evaluation and comparison of actual service level performance against targeted performance-   | Section 2.2 and<br>Section 7.3            |  |  |  |  |
|     | 16.3. An evaluation and comparison of the results of the asset management maturity assessment disclosed in the Report on Asset Management Maturity set<br>out in Schedule 13 against relevant objectives of the GDB's asset management and planning processes. | Section 3.7                               |  |  |  |  |
|     | 16.4. An analysis of gaps identified in clauses 16.2 and 16.3. Where significant gaps exist (not caused by one-off factors), the AMP must describe any planned initiatives to address the situation.   | Section 2.2, Section 3.7 and Section 5    |  |  |  |  |
| CAF | PABILITY TO DELIVER  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 17. | AMPs must describe the processes used by the GDB to ensure that-   |   |  |  |  |  |
|     | 17.1. The AMP is realistic and the objectives set out in the plan can be achieved; and   | Section 6.1 and<br>Section 6.2            |  |  |  |  |
|     | 17.2. The organisation structure and the processes for authorisation and business capabilities will support the implementation of the AMP plans.   | Section 6.3                               |  |  |  |  |

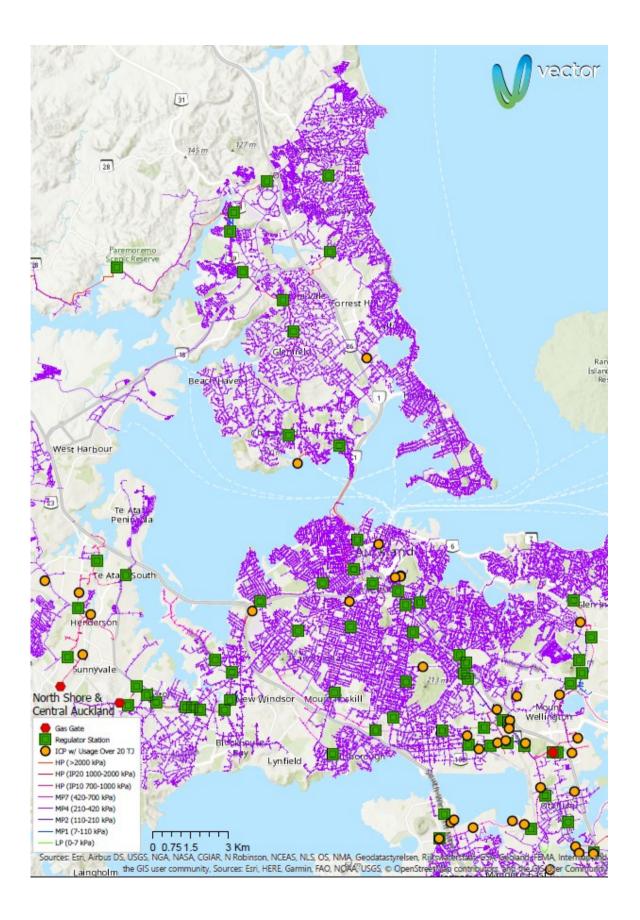
# 7.8 Appendix H – Significant Changes From 2019 AMP

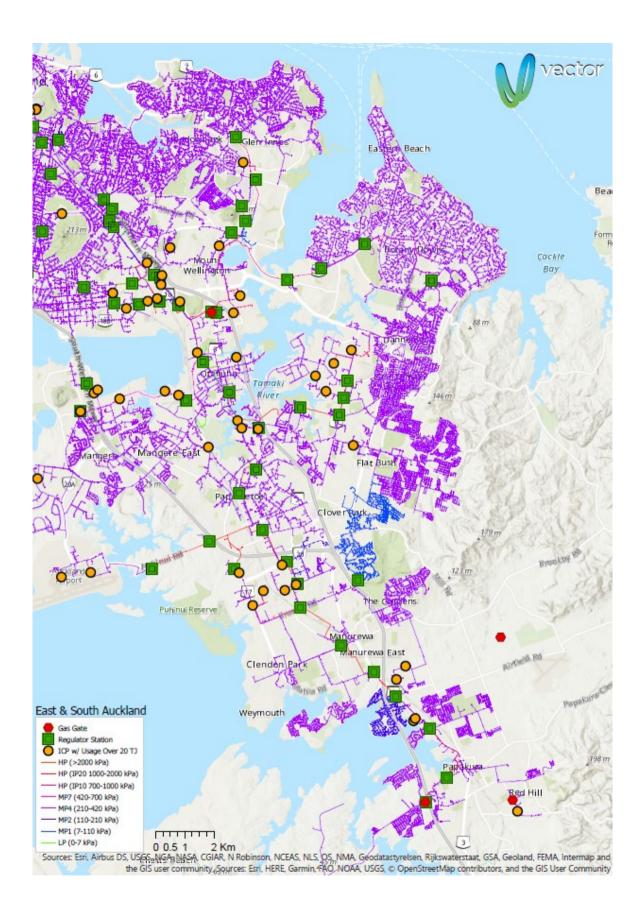
| 2020 AMP<br>SCHEDULE DATE | PROJECT AND PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION                            | 2020 AMP<br>SCHEDULE DATE | REASON FOR CHANGE                          |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|
| FY20                      | Kingfisher RTU replacement                                   | FY21                      | Completed                                  |
| FY26                      | New remote pressure monitoring devices installations         | FY21                      | Project reassessed -<br>additional sites   |
| FY20                      | Ray Emery Drive MP4 PE pipe installation                     | FY21                      | Completed                                  |
| FY21                      | Remuera MP4 mains RNF Phase-1                                | Beyond FY29               | Project reassessed - project split         |
| FY21                      | Totara Heights MP1   | FY27                      | Project reassessed - safety<br>requirement |
| FY21                      | Gilbert Rd to Alexander Cr Steel Main extension              | FY20                      | Carry over project                         |
| FY27                      | Auckland Airport bridge MP4 upgrade                          | FY24                      | Alternative solutions                      |
| FY30                      | Auckland Airport DR00107 upgrade                             | FY23                      | Alternative solutions                      |
| FY27                      | Taupaki new HP DRS installation                              | FY25                      | Alternative solutions                      |
| Beyond FY30               | Takapuna 150mm steel pipeline reinforcement for<br>Devonport | FY23                      | Alternative solutions                      |
| Beyond FY30               | Takapuna new DRS installation for Devonport                  | FY23                      | Alternative solutions                      |
| FY25                      | Remuera rd and St Stephens ave PE pipe crossings             | FY26                      | Revised pressure forecast                  |
| FY25                      | Remuera MP4 mains RNF Phase-2                                | FY28                      | Project reassessed - project<br>split      |
| FY26                      | Remuera MP4 mains RNF Phase-3                                | FY29                      | Project reassessed - project<br>split      |
| FY26                      | Woodcocks Rd to Sandspitt Rd PE pipe installation            | FY25                      | Project reassessed                         |
| FY21                      | DRS earthing and bonding                                     | FY20                      | Project reassessed -<br>additional sites   |
| -                         | Electrical Hazard Management Plan mitigation measures        | FY21                      | Project cost reallocated                   |
| FY22                      | Devonport PE pipe crossings                                  | FY20                      | Project reassessed -<br>additional sites   |
| -                         | Winston Wallboards   | FY21                      | Project removed                            |
| -                         | Park Estate Rd housing development                           | FY21                      | Project removed                            |
| FY25                      | Harris Rd intersection DRS136 upgrade SOS                    | FY20                      | Align with AT timing                       |
| FY22                      | Auckland Airport SOS   | FY21                      | Project reassessed                         |
| -                         | Wainui Rd 150mm extenstion SOS                               | FY22                      | Project reassessed                         |
| FY21                      | New Papakura ICCP system                                     | -                         | New Project                                |
| FY24                      | Special-crossing upgrade programme                           | -                         | New Project                                |
| FY23                      | Takapuna RNF reinforcement                                   | -                         | New Project                                |
| FY23                      | Wainui DRS Upgrade   | -                         | New Project                                |
| FY22                      | Remuera PE pipe crossings                                    | -                         | New Project                                |
| FY28                      | Remuera new DRS  | -                         | New Project                                |
| FY23                      | Drury Merging  | -                         | New Project                                |
| -                         | Gate station upgrades  | -                         | New Programme                              |
| FY21                      | Warkworth IP/DRS relocation                                  | -                         | New Project                                |
| -                         | MP4 network meshing  | -                         | New Programme                              |

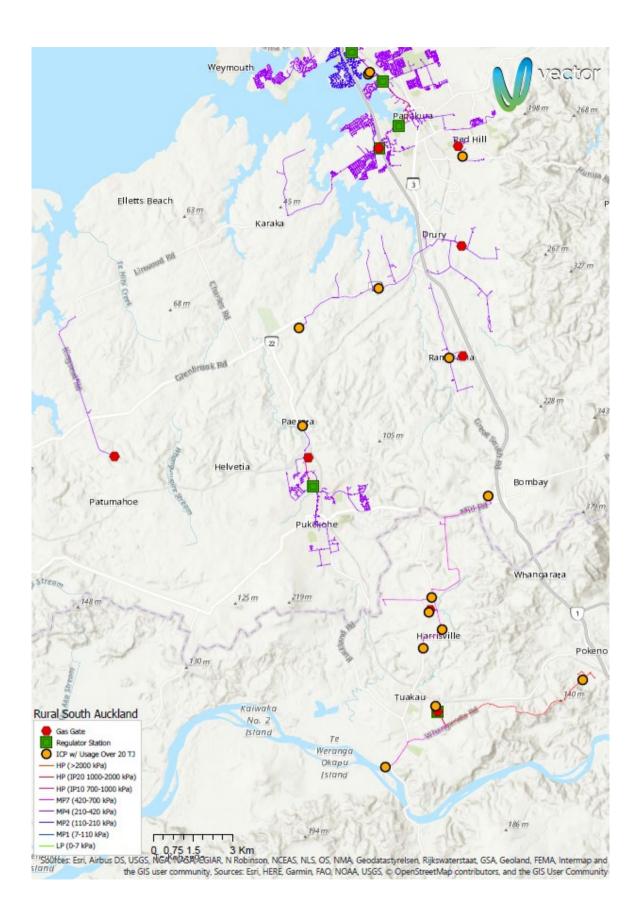
# 7.9 Appendix I – Gas Distribution Maps











## 7.10 Appendix J – Report on Forecast Capital Expenditure (Schedule 11a)

|     |  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        | (                    | Company Name         |                        |                      | Vector Limited      |                        |                 |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|     |  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        | AMP                  | Planning Period      |                        | 1 July               | 2020 – 30 June      | 2030                   |                 |
| CHE | DULE 11a: REPORT ON FORECAST CAPITAL EX  | PENDITURE                   |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     | edule requires a breakdown of forecast expenditure on assets for the cur   | rrent disclosure year and a | 10 year planning peri    | od. The forecasts sh | ould be consistent | with the supporting in | formation set out in | the AMP. The forecas | t is to be expressed i | n both constant pric | e and nominal dolla | r terms. Also required | d is a forecast |
|     | e of commissioned assets (i.e., the value of RAB additions)  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     | ust provide explanatory comment on the difference between constant prio<br>prmation is not part of audited disclosure information. | ce and nominal dollar fore  | casts of expenditure of  | n assets in Schedule | e 14a (Mandatory E | (planatory Notes).     |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
| 5   |  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
| f   |  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
| -)  |  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     |  |                             | Current Year CY          | CY+1                 | CY+2               | CY+3                   | CY+4                 | CY+5                 | CY+6                   | CY+7                 | CY+8                | CY+9                   | CY+10           |
|     |  | for year ended              | 30 Jun 20                | 30 Jun 21            | 30 Jun 22          | 30 Jun 23              | 30 Jun 24            | 30 Jun 25            | 30 Jun 26              | 30 Jun 27            | 30 Jun 28           | 30 Jun 29              | 30 Jun 30       |
|     | 11a(i): Expenditure on Assets Forecast   |                             | \$000 (nominal dollars)  |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     | Consumer connection  | [                           | 14.895                   | 17,508               | 17.337             | 17.458                 | 17.878               | 18,283               | 18.283                 | 18.686               | 19.097              | 19,517                 | 1               |
|     | System growth  |                             | 658                      | 3,169                | 1,561              | 2,233                  | 5,216                | 4,337                | 2,023                  | 3,005                | 2,424               | 835                    |                 |
|     | Asset replacement and renewal  |                             | 2,454                    | 3,318                | 3,139              | 3,221                  | 3,280                | 2,791                | 2,626                  | 2,454                | 2,508               | 2,563                  |                 |
|     | Asset relocations  |                             | 2.222                    | 4,565                | 2,779              | 4.927                  | 6,413                | 6.558                | 6.558                  | 4.626                | 3,422               | 3,497                  |                 |
|     | Reliability, safety and environment:   |                             |                          |                      |                    | · · · ·                |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     | Quality of supply  |                             | 395                      | 35                   | 1,022              | 404                    | 55                   | 702                  | 57                     | -                    | -                   | 759                    |                 |
|     | Legislative and regulatory   |                             | 19                       | -                    | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                   | -                      |                 |
|     | Other reliability, safety and environment  |                             | 159                      | 491                  | 56                 | 856                    | 59                   | 60                   | 60                     | 61                   | 63                  | 64                     |                 |
|     | Total reliability, safety and environment  |                             | 573                      | 526                  | 1,078              | 1,260                  | 114                  | 762                  | 116                    | 61                   | 63                  | 823                    |                 |
|     | Expenditure on network assets  |                             | 20,802                   | 29,086               | 25,894             | 29,099                 | 32,901               | 32,731               | 29,606                 | 28,832               | 27,514              | 27,235                 | 2               |
|     | Expenditure on non-network assets  |                             | 2,055                    | 1,901                | 3,275              | 2,379                  | 2,521                | 2,304                | 1,874                  | 1,605                | 2,299               | 1,810                  |                 |
|     | Expenditure on assets  |                             | 22,857                   | 30,987               | 29,169             | 31,478                 | 35,422               | 35,035               | 31,481                 | 30,437               | 29,813              | 29,045                 | 2               |
|     |  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     | plus Cost of financing   |                             | 163                      | 259                  | 226                | 249                    | 329                  | 308                  | 240                    | 249                  | 238                 | 200                    |                 |
|     | less Value of capital contributions  |                             | 5,693                    | 9,114                | 7,598              | 7,565                  | 7,747                | 7,922                | 8,096                  | 8,274                | 8,456               | 8,643                  |                 |
|     | plus Value of vested assets  |                             | -                        | -                    | -                  | -                      | -                    | -                    | -                      | -                    | -                   | -                      |                 |
|     | Capital expenditure forecast   |                             | 17,327                   | 22,132               | 21,797             | 24,162                 | 28,004               | 27,421               | 23,625                 | 22,412               | 21,595              | 20,602                 | 2               |
|     |  | ,                           |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      | r                      |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     | Assets commissioned  | l                           | 17,979                   | 21,526               | 21,258             | 23,507                 | 27,450               | 26,798               | 23,852                 | 22,606               | 21,776              | 20,659                 | 2               |
|     |  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     |  |                             | Current Year CY          | CY+1                 | CY+2               | CY+3                   | CY+4                 | CY+5                 | СҮ+6                   | CY+7                 | CY+8                | CY+9                   | CY+10           |
|     |  | for year ended              | 30 Jun 20                | 30 Jun 21            | 30 Jun 22          | 30 Jun 23              | 30 Jun 24            | 30 Jun 25            | 30 Jun 26              | 30 Jun 27            | 30 Jun 28           | 30 Jun 29              | 30 Jun 3        |
|     |  | r                           | \$000 (in constant price |                      |                    | r                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     | Consumer connection  |                             | 14,895                   | 17,028               | 16,439             | 16,148                 | 16,172               | 16,172               | 16,172                 | 16,172               | 16,172              | 16,172                 | 1               |
|     | System growth  |                             | 658                      | 3,082                | 1,480              | 2,065                  | 4,718                | 3,836                | 1,789                  | 2,601                | 2,053               | 692                    |                 |
|     | Asset replacement and renewal  |                             | 2,454                    | 3,227                | 2,976              | 2,979                  | 2,967                | 2,469                | 2,323                  | 2,124                | 2,124               | 2,124                  |                 |
|     | Asset relocations  | I                           | 2,222                    | 4,440                | 2,635              | 4,557                  | 5,801                | 5,801                | 5,801                  | 4,004                | 2,898               | 2,898                  |                 |
|     | Reliability, safety and environment:   | 1                           |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     | Quality of supply  |                             | 395                      | 34                   | 969                | 374                    | 50                   | 621                  | 50                     | -                    | -                   | 629                    |                 |
|     | Legislative and regulatory   |                             | 19<br>159                | - 478                | - 53               | - 792                  | - 53                 | - 53                 | - 53                   | - 53                 | - 53                | - 53                   |                 |
|     | Other reliability, safety and environment  |                             | 573                      | 478                  | 53                 | 1,166                  | 103                  | 674                  | 103                    | 53                   | 53                  | 682                    |                 |
|     | Total reliability, safety and environment<br>Expenditure on network assets   |                             | 20,802                   | 28,289               | 24,552             | 26,915                 | 29,761               | 28,952               | 26,188                 | 24,954               | 23,300              | 22,568                 | 2               |
|     | Expenditure on non-network assets  |                             | 2,055                    | 1,849                | 3,105              | 20,913                 | 2,280                | 2,038                | 1,658                  | 1.389                | 1.947               | 1.500                  | 2               |
|     | Expenditure on assets  |                             | 2,055                    | 30,138               | 27.657             | 2,200                  | 32,041               | 30,990               | 27.846                 | 26,343               | 25.247              | 24,068                 | 2               |
|     |  |                             | 22,037                   | 50,138               | 27,057             | 25,115                 | 52,041               | 50,990               | 27,640                 | 20,343               | 23,247              | 24,008                 | 2               |
|     | Subcomponents of expenditure on assets (where kno  | own)                        |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |
|     |  |                             |                          |                      |                    |                        |                      |                      |                        |                      |                     |                        |                 |

| 18<br>19    |   | for year ended | Current Year CY<br>30 Jun 20 | CY+1<br>30 Jun 21 | CY+2<br>30 Jun 22 | CY+3<br>30 Jun 23 | CY+4<br>30 Jun 24 | CY+5<br>30 Jun 25 | СҮ+6<br>30 Jun 26 | CY+7<br>30 Jun 27 | CY+8<br>30 Jun 28 | <i>СҮ+9</i><br><b>30 Jun 29</b> | CY+10<br>30 Jun 30 |
|-------------|---|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| 0           | Difference between nominal and constant price forecasts | s              | 000                          |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
|             | Consumer connection                                     | Γ              | -                            | 480               | 898               | 1,310             | 1,706             | 2,111             | 2,111             | 2,514             | 2,925             | 3,345                           | 3,77               |
| 2           | System growth   |                | -                            | 87                | 81                | 168               | 498               | 501               | 234               | 404               | 371               | 143                             | 2                  |
| 3           | Asset replacement and renewal                           |                | -                            | 91                | 163               | 242               | 313               | 322               | 303               | 330               | 384               | 439                             | 4                  |
| 4           | Asset relocations                                       |                | -                            | 125               | 144               | 370               | 612               | 757               | 757               | 622               | 524               | 599                             | 6                  |
| 5           | Reliability, safety and environment:                    |                |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 6           | Quality of supply                                       |                | -                            | 1                 | 53                | 30                | 5                 | 81                | 7                 | -                 | -                 | 130                             |                    |
| 7           | Legislative and regulatory                              |                | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                               |                    |
| 8           | Other reliability, safety and environment               |                | -                            | 13                | 3                 | 64                | 6                 | 7                 | 7                 | 8                 | 10                | 11                              |                    |
| 9           | Total reliability, safety and environment               |                | -                            | 14                | 56                | 94                | 11                | 88                | 13                | 8                 | 10                | 141                             |                    |
| 0           | Expenditure on network assets                           |                | -                            | 797               | 1,342             | 2,184             | 3,140             | 3,779             | 3,418             | 3,878             | 4,214             | 4,667                           | 5,2                |
| 1           | Expenditure on non-network assets                       |                | -                            | 52                | 170               | 179               | 241               | 266               | 216               | 216               | 352               | 310                             |                    |
| 2           | Expenditure on assets                                   | L              | -                            | 849               | 1,512             | 2,363             | 3,381             | 4,045             | 3,635             | 4,094             | 4,566             | 4,977                           | 5,5                |
| 3           |   |                |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 4           |   |                |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 5           |   |                | Current Year CY              | CY+1              | CY+2              | CY+3              | CY+4              | CY+5              |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 6           | 11a(ii): Consumer Connection                            | for year ended | 30 Jun 20                    | 30 Jun 21         | 30 Jun 22         | 30 Jun 23         | 30 Jun 24         | 30 Jun 25         |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 7           | Consumer types defined by GDB*                          | e              | 000 (in constant price       | 25)               |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 8           | Mains Extensions/Subdivisions                           | Ĺ              | 4,430                        | 5,384             | 5,384             | 5,384             | 5,408             | 5,408             |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 9           | Service Connections - Residential                       |                | 9,195                        | 9,713             | 9.124             | 8,833             | 8.833             | 8,833             |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 0           | Service Connections - Commercial                        | F              | 1,270                        | 1,931             | 1,931             | 1,931             | 1,931             | 1,931             |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 1           | Customer Easements                                      |                | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 2           |   |                |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 3           | * include additional rows if needed                     |                |                              | · · · · · ·       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 4           | Consumer connection expenditure                         |                | 14,895                       | 17,028            | 16,439            | 16,148            | 16,172            | 16,172            |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 5           | less Capital contributions funding consumer connection  |                | 4,161                        | 4,809             | 4,673             | 4,606             | 4,615             | 4,615             |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 6           | Consumer connection less capital contributions          |                | 10,734                       | 12,219            | 11,766            | 11,542            | 11,557            | 11,557            |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 7<br>8      | 11a(iii): System Growth<br>Intermediate pressure        | _              |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 9           | Main pipe   | _              | -                            | 1,561             | -                 | -                 | 1,949             | -                 |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| D           | Service pipe  | _              | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 1           | Stations  |                | 69                           | 448               | 448               | 448               | 580               | 1,042             |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 2           | Line valve  | -              | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 3           | Special crossings                                       | -              | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 4           | Intermediate Pressure total                             | L              | 69                           | 2,009             | 448               | 448               | 2,529             | 1,042             |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 5           | Medium pressure   | -              | <u> </u>                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 6           | Main pipe   |                | 589                          | 1,073             | 1,032             | 1,617             | 2,189             | 2,794             |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 7           | Service pipe  |                | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 8           | Stations  |                | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
|             | Line valve  |                | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
|             |   |                |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |
| 9<br>0<br>1 | Special crossings                                       |                | - 589                        | - 1,073           | - 1,032           | 1,617             | 2,189             | - 2,794           |                   |                   |                   |                                 |                    |

| _   |  |                |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
|-----|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| 92  | Low Pressure                                     |                |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
| 93  | Main pipe  |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 94  | Service pipe                                     |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | _                                 | -         |
| 95  | Line valve                                       |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 96  | Special crossings                                |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 97  | Low Pressure total                               |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 98  | Other network assets                             |                |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
| 99  | Monitoring and control systems                   | ]              | _                      | -         | _         | _         | -                                 | _         |
| 100 | Cathodic protection systems                      |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 101 | Other assets (other than above)                  |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | _         |
| 102 | Other network assets total                       |                | -                      | -         |           |           | -                                 | -         |
| 103 |  | L. L. L.       |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
| 104 | System growth expenditure                        | ]              | 658                    | 3,082     | 1,480     | 2,065     | 4,718                             | 3,836     |
| 105 | less Capital contributions funding system growth |                |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
| 106 | System growth less capital contributions         |                | 658                    | 3,082     | 1,480     | 2,065     | 4,718                             | 3,836     |
| 107 |  |                |                        |           |           |           | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |           |
| 108 |  |                |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
| 109 |  |                | Current Year CY        | CY+1      | CY+2      | CY+3      | CY+4                              | CY+5      |
| 100 |  | for year ended |                        | 30 Jun 21 | 30 Jun 22 | 30 Jun 23 | 30 Jun 24                         | 30 Jun 25 |
| 110 | 11a(iv): Asset Replacement and Renewal           | ,              |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
| 111 | Intermediate pressure                            |                | \$000 (in constant pri | ces)      |           |           |                                   |           |
| 112 | Main pipe  | ]              | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 113 | Service pipe                                     |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 114 | Stations   |                | 566                    | 551       | 551       | 551       | 551                               | 551       |
| 115 | Line valve                                       |                | 134                    | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 116 | Special crossings                                |                | 408                    | 509       | 459       | 53        | 53                                | 53        |
| 117 | Intermediate Pressure total                      |                | 1,108                  | 1,060     | 1,010     | 604       | 604                               | 604       |
| 118 | Medium pressure                                  |                |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
| 110 | Main pipe  | [              | 1,178                  | 1,426     | 1,374     | 1,672     | 1,771                             | 1,374     |
| 119 | Service pipe                                     |                | 1,178                  | 1,420     | 1,574     | 1,072     | 1,771                             | 1,374     |
| 120 | Station  |                | 27                     | 300       | 300       | 300       | 300                               | 199       |
| 121 | Line valve                                       |                | 27                     | 300       | 300       | 300       | 300                               | 199       |
| 122 | Special crossings                                |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 123 | Medium Pressure total                            |                | 1,317                  | 1,726     | 1,674     | 1,972     | 2,071                             | 1,573     |
|     |  |                | 1,317                  | 1,720     | 1,074     | 1,972     | 2,071                             | 1,573     |
| 125 | Low Pressure                                     | г              |                        |           | r         | r         |                                   |           |
| 126 | Main pipe  |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 127 |  |                |                        |           |           |           |                                   |           |
|     | Service pipe                                     |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
| 128 | Service pipe<br>Line valve                       |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |
|     | Service pipe                                     |                | -                      | -         | -         | -         | -                                 | -         |

| 131 | Other network assets   |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----|--|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 132 | Monitoring and control systems                                   |                | 4                       | 64        | 64        | 64        | 64        | 64        |
| 133 | Cathodic protection systems                                      |                | 25                      | 275       | 126       | 237       | 126       | 126       |
| 134 | Other assets (other than above)                                  | Γ              | -                       | 102       | 102       | 102       | 102       | 102       |
| 135 | Other network assets total                                       | Γ              | 29                      | 441       | 292       | 403       | 292       | 292       |
| 136 |  | -              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 137 | Asset replacement and renewal expenditure                        |                | 2,454                   | 3,227     | 2,976     | 2,979     | 2,967     | 2,469     |
| 138 | less Capital contributions funding asset replacement and renewal | T.             |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 139 | Asset replacement and renewal less capital contributions         | Г              | 2,454                   | 3,227     | 2,976     | 2,979     | 2,967     | 2,469     |
| 140 |  | _              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
|     |  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 141 | 11a(v): Asset Relocations  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
|     |  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 142 | Project or programme*  | Г              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 143 |  | -              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 144 |  | -              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 145 |  | -              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 146 |  | -              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 147 |  | L              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 148 | * include additional rows if needed                              | _              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 149 | All other projects or programmes - asset relocations             |                | 2,222                   | 4,440     | 2,635     | 4,557     | 5,801     | 5,801     |
| 150 | Asset relocations expenditure                                    |                | 2,222                   | 4,440     | 2,635     | 4,557     | 5,801     | 5,801     |
| 151 | less Capital contributions funding asset relocations             |                | 1,532                   | 4,055     | 2,531     | 2,392     | 2,392     | 2,392     |
| 152 | Asset relocations less capital contributions                     | Ĺ              | 690                     | 385       | 104       | 2,165     | 3,409     | 3,409     |
| 153 |  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
|     |  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 154 |  |                | Current Year CY         | CY+1      | CY+2      | CY+3      | CY+4      | CY+5      |
|     |  | for year ended | 30 Jun 20               | 30 Jun 21 | 30 Jun 22 | 30 Jun 23 | 30 Jun 24 | 30 Jun 25 |
| 155 | 11a(vi): Quality of Supply                                       |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 156 |  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 157 | Project or programme*  | و              | \$000 (in constant pric | ces)      |           |           |           |           |
| 158 |  | ſ              |                         | ,         |           |           |           |           |
| 159 |  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 160 |  | F              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 161 |  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 162 |  |                |                         |           |           |           |           |           |
| 162 | * include additional rows if needed                              | L              |                         |           | I         |           | I         |           |
| 164 | All other projects or programmes - quality of supply             | Г              | 395                     | 34        | 969       | 374       | 50        | 621       |
| 165 | Quality of supply expenditure                                    | -              | 395                     | 34        | 969       | 374       | 50        | 621       |
| 166 | less Capital contributions funding quality of supply             |                | 355                     | 34        | 505       | 374       | 50        | 021       |
| 167 | Quality of supply less capital contributions                     |                | 395                     | 34        | 969       | 374       | 50        | 621       |
|     | Quality of supply less capital contributions                     |                | 395                     | 34        | 969       | 374       | 50        | 621       |
| 168 |  | -              |                         |           |           |           |           |           |

11a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory

| 11a(vii): Legislative and Regulatory  |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|----------------|--|
| Project or programme  |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| * include additional rows if needed   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| All other projects or programmes - legislative and regulatory   | 19                      | -              | -     | -                       | -     | -              |  |
| Legislative and regulatory expenditure  | 19                      | -              | -     | -                       | -     | -              |  |
| less Capital contributions funding legislative and regulatory   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| Legislative and regulatory less capital contributions   | 19                      | -              | -     | -                       | -     | -              |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| 11a(viii): Other Reliability, Safety and Environment  |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| Project or programme*   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
|   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| * include additional rows if needed   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| All other projects or programmes - other reliability, safety and environment  | 159                     | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
|   | 159                     | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
| Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| Other reliability, safety and environment expenditure<br>less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment   |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  | 159                     | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment  | 159                     | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
| less       Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment         Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions         11a(ix): Non-Network Assets         Routine expenditure   | 159                     | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
| less       Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment         Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions         11a(ix): Non-Network Assets         Routine expenditure   | 159                     | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
| less       Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment         Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions         11a(ix): Non-Network Assets         Routine expenditure   | 159                     | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
| less       Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment         Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions         11a(ix): Non-Network Assets         Routine expenditure   |                         | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  11a(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure Project or programme*   |                         | 478            | 53    | 792                     | 53    | 53             |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions<br>11a(ix): Non-Network Assets<br>Routine expenditure<br>Project or programme*<br>* include additional rows if needed  |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  11a(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure  Project or programme*  | 1,347                   | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312                   | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions<br>11a(ix): Non-Network Assets<br>Routine expenditure<br>Project or programme*<br>* include additional rows if needed  |                         |                |       |                         |       |                |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  11a(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure  Project or programme*  | 1,347                   | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312                   | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  11a(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure  Project or programme*  include additional rows if needed All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure Routine expenditure   | 1,347                   | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312                   | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| Iss Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions Itala(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure Project or programme* include additional rows if needed All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure Routine expenditure Atypical expenditure   | 1,347                   | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312                   | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| Iss Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions Itala(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure Project or programme* include additional rows if needed All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure Routine expenditure Atypical expenditure   | 1,347                   | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312                   | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| Iss Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions Itala(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure Project or programme* include additional rows if needed All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure Routine expenditure Atypical expenditure   | 1,347                   | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312                   | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| Iss Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions Itala(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure Project or programme* include additional rows if needed All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure Routine expenditure Atypical expenditure   | 1,347                   | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312                   | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| Iss Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment<br>Other Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions Itala(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure Project or programme* include additional rows if needed All other projects or programmes - routine expenditure Routine expenditure Atypical expenditure   | 1,347                   | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312                   | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment Citer Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  Lata(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure  Project or programme*  include additional rows if needed  | 1,347<br>1,347          | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312<br>1,312          | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment Cher Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  Lata(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure  Project or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure | 1,347<br>1,347<br>1,347 | 1,426<br>1,426 | 1,829 | 1,312<br>1,312<br>1,312 | 1,680 | 1,643<br>1,643 |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment Citer Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  Lata(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure  Project or programme*  include additional rows if needed  | 1,347<br>1,347          | 1,426          | 1,829 | 1,312<br>1,312          | 1,680 | 1,643          |  |
| less Capital contributions funding other reliability, safety and environment Cher Reliability, safety and environment less capital contributions  Lata(ix): Non-Network Assets Routine expenditure  Project or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programme*  include additional rows if needed  Al other projects or programme*  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure  include additional rows if needed Al other projects or programmes - atypical expenditure  | 1,347<br>1,347<br>1,347 | 1,426<br>1,426 | 1,829 | 1,312<br>1,312<br>1,312 | 1,680 | 1,643<br>1,643 |  |

## 7.11 Appendix K – Report on Forecast Operational Expenditure (Schedule 11b)

|                |   |                      |                              |                   |                   |                   | (                 | Company Name          |                       | <u> </u>             | /ector Limited        |                     |                    |
|----------------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|                |   |                      |                              |                   |                   |                   | AMP               | Planning Period       |                       | 1 July               | 2020 – 30 June 2      | 2030                |                    |
| s sch<br>Bs mi | EDULE 11b: REPORT ON FORECAST OPERA<br>nedule requires a breakdown of forecast operational expenditure<br>ust provide explanatory comment on the difference between con<br>formation is not part of audited disclosure information. | e for the disclosure | e year and a 10 year p       |                   |                   |                   |                   | n set out in the AMP. | The forecast is to be | expressed in both co | instant price and nor | ninal dollar terms. |                    |
| ĺ              |   | for year ended       | Current year CY<br>30 Jun 20 | CY+1<br>30 Jun 21 | CY+2<br>30 Jun 22 | CY+3<br>30 Jun 23 | CY+4<br>30 Jun 24 | CY+5<br>30 Jun 25     | CY+6<br>30 Jun 26     | CY+7<br>30 Jun 27    | CY+8<br>30 Jun 28     | CY+9<br>30 Jun 29   | CY+10<br>30 Jun 30 |
|                | Operational Expenditure Forecast  | \$                   | 000 (in nominal dolla        | ırs)              |                   |                   |                   |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                    |
|                | Service interruptions, incidents and emergencies  |                      | 2,193                        | 2,287             | 2,338             | 2,390             | 2,440             | 2,491                 | 2,543                 | 2,596                | 2,650                 | 2,705               | 2,                 |
|                | Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection   | Ļ                    | 2,912                        | 3,108             | 3,157             | 2,950             | 3,014             | 3,080                 | 3,146                 | 3,214                | 3,282                 | 3,352               | 3,                 |
|                | Asset replacement and renewal   |                      | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                   |                    |
|                | Network opex  | -                    | 5,105<br>2,901               | 5,395<br>2.963    | 5,495<br>3.029    | 5,340<br>3,096    | 5,454<br>3.161    | 5,571<br>3,228        | 5,689<br>3,295        | 5,810<br>3.364       | 5,932<br>3,434        | 6,057<br>3,505      | 6                  |
|                | System operations and network support<br>Business support   |                      | 2,901                        | 5.085             | 5,198             | 5,096             | 5,161             | 5,539                 | 5,654                 | 5,364                | 3,434<br>5.891        | 6.014               | 3,                 |
|                | Non-network opex  | - F                  | 7,870                        | 8.048             | 8,227             | 8,409             | 8,585             | 8,767                 | 8,949                 | 9,135                | 9,325                 | 9,519               | 9                  |
|                | Operational expenditure   |                      | 12,975                       | 13,443            | 13,722            | 13,749            | 14,039            | 14,338                | 14,638                | 14,945               | 15,257                | 15,576              | 15,                |
|                |   |                      | Current year CY              | CY+1              | CY+2              | CY+3              | CY+4              | CY+5                  | CY+6                  | CY+7                 | CY+8                  | СҮ+9                | CY+10              |
|                |   | for year ended       | 30 Jun 20                    | 30 Jun 21         | 30 Jun 22         | 30 Jun 23         | 30 Jun 24         | 30 Jun 25             | 30 Jun 26             | 30 Jun 27            | 30 Jun 28             | 30 Jun 29           | 30 Jun 30          |
|                |   | Ş                    | 000 (in constant price       |                   |                   |                   |                   |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                    |
|                | Service interruptions, incidents and emergencies  |                      | 2,193                        | 2,235             | 2,235             | 2,235             | 2,235             | 2,235                 | 2,235                 | 2,235                | 2,235                 | 2,235               | 2,                 |
|                | Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection<br>Asset replacement and renewal  | F                    | 2,912                        | 3,037             | 3,018             | 2,759             | 2,761             | 2,763                 | 2,765                 | 2,767                | 2,768                 | 2,770               | 2,                 |
|                | Network opex  | - F                  | 5.105                        | 5,272             | 5.253             | 4,994             | 4,996             | 4,998                 | 5.000                 | 5,002                | 5.003                 | 5.005               | 5,                 |
|                | System operations and network support   | ľ                    | 2,901                        | 2,896             | 2,896             | 2,896             | 2,896             | 2,896                 | 2,896                 | 2,896                | 2,896                 | 2,896               | 2,                 |
|                | Business support  |                      | 4,969                        | 4,969             | 4,969             | 4,969             | 4,969             | 4,969                 | 4,969                 | 4,969                | 4,969                 | 4,969               | 4,                 |
|                | Non-network opex  |                      | 7,870                        | 7,865             | 7,865             | 7,865             | 7,865             | 7,865                 | 7,865                 | 7,865                | 7,865                 | 7,865               | 7,                 |
|                | Operational expenditure   | L                    | 12,975                       | 13,137            | 13,118            | 12,859            | 12,861            | 12,863                | 12,865                | 12,867               | 12,868                | 12,870              | 12,                |
|                | Subcomponents of operational expenditure (when  | e known)             |                              |                   |                   |                   |                   |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                    |
|                | Research and development  |                      | -                            | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                   |                    |
|                | Insurance   | L                    | 252                          | 252               | 258               | 264               | 270               | 276                   | 281                   | 287                  | 293                   | 299                 | :                  |
|                |   |                      | Current year CY              | CY+1              | CY+2              | CY+3              | CY+4              | CY+5                  | CY+6                  | CY+7                 | CY+8                  | CY+9                | СҮ+10              |
|                |   | for year ended       | 30 Jun 20                    | 30 Jun 21         | 30 Jun 22         | 30 Jun 23         | 30 Jun 24         | 30 Jun 25             | 30 Jun 26             | 30 Jun 27            | 30 Jun 28             | 30 Jun 29           | 30 Jun 30          |
|                | Difference between nominal and real forecasts   | \$                   | 000                          |                   |                   |                   |                   |                       |                       |                      |                       |                     |                    |
|                | Service interruptions, incidents and emergencies  |                      | -                            | 52                | 103               | 155               | 205               | 256                   | 308                   | 361                  | 415                   | 470                 |                    |
|                | Routine and corrective maintenance and inspection   | -                    | -                            | 71                | 139               | 191               | 253               | 317                   | 381                   | 447                  | 514                   | 582                 |                    |
|                | Asset replacement and renewal   | -                    | -                            | -                 | - 242             | -<br>346          | -                 | -                     | -                     | -                    | -                     | -                   |                    |
|                | Network opex  | ŀ                    | -                            | 123<br>67         | 242               | 346<br>200        | 458<br>265        | 573<br>332            | 689<br>399            | 808<br>468           | 929<br>538            | 1,052<br>609        | 1,                 |
|                | System operations and network support<br>Business support   |                      | -                            | 67<br>116         | 229               | 344               | 455               | 570                   | 685                   | 468<br>802           | 922                   | 1.045               | 1.                 |
|                | Non-network opex  | Ē                    | _                            | 183               | 362               | 544               | 720               | 902                   | 1,084                 | 1,270                | 1,460                 | 1,654               | 1,                 |
| 3              | Operational expenditure   |                      |                              | 306               | 604               | 890               | 1,178             | 1,475                 | 1,773                 | 2,078                | 2,389                 | 2,706               | 3,0                |

sch ref

7

### 7.12 Appendix L – Report on Asset Condition (Schedule 12a)

| Company Name        | Vector Limited             |
|---------------------|----------------------------|
| AMP Plannina Period | 1 July 2020 – 30 June 2030 |

### SCHEDULE 12a: REPORT ON ASSET CONDITION

This schedule requires a breakdown of asset condition by asset class as at the start of the forecast year. The data accuracy assessment relates to the percentage values disclosed in the asset condition columns. Also required is a forecast of the percentage of units to be replaced in the next 5 years. All information should be consistent with the information provided in the AMP and the expenditure on assets forecast in Schedule 11a.

Asset condition at start of planning period (percentage of units by grade)

|    |                       |                                |                           |       |         |         |         |         |               |               | % of asset forecast |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|
|    |                       |                                |                           |       |         |         |         |         |               | Data accuracy | to be replaced in   |
| 8  | Operating Pressure    | Asset category                 | Asset class               | Units | Grade 1 | Grade 2 | Grade 3 | Grade 4 | Grade unknown | (1–4)         | next 5 years        |
| 9  | Intermediate Pressure | Main pipe                      | IP PE main pipe           | km    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | N/A           | -                   |
| 10 | Intermediate Pressure | Main pipe                      | IP steel main pipe        | km    | -       | -       | 100.00% | -       | -             | 3             | -                   |
| 11 | Intermediate Pressure | Main pipe                      | IP other main pipe        | km    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | N/A           | -                   |
| 12 | Intermediate Pressure | Service pipe                   | IP PE service pipe        | km    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | N/A           | -                   |
| 13 | Intermediate Pressure | Service pipe                   | IP steel service pipe     | km    | -       | -       | 100.00% | -       | -             | 3             | -                   |
| 14 | Intermediate Pressure | Service pipe                   | IP other service pipe     | km    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | N/A           | -                   |
| 15 | Intermediate Pressure | Stations                       | Intermediate pressure DRS | No.   | 1.22%   | -       | 97.56%  | 1.22%   | -             | 4             | 5.05                |
| 16 | Intermediate Pressure | Line valve                     | IP line valves            | No.   | -       | 2.18%   | 80.25%  | 3.89%   | 13.69%        |               | -                   |
| 17 | Intermediate Pressure | Special crossings              | IP crossings              | No.   | -       | -       | 80.00%  | 20.00%  | -             |               | 13.70               |
| 18 | Medium Pressure       | Main pipe                      | MP PE main pipe           | km    | -       | 0.41%   | 1.59%   | 98.00%  | -             | 3             | 0.21                |
| 19 | Medium Pressure       | Main pipe                      | MP steel main pipe        | km    | -       | -       | 100.00% | -       | -             |               | -                   |
| 20 | Medium Pressure       | Main pipe                      | MP other main pipe        | km    | -       | 100.00% | -       | -       | -             | 3             | 100.00              |
| 21 | Medium Pressure       | Service pipe                   | MP PE service pipe        | km    | -       | 0.22%   | 99.78%  | -       | -             |               | 0.11                |
| 22 | Medium Pressure       | Service pipe                   | MP steel service pipe     | km    | -       | -       | 100.00% | -       | -             | 3             | -                   |
| 23 | Medium Pressure       | Service pipe                   | MP other service pipe     | km    | -       | -       | 100.00% | -       | -             | 3             | -                   |
| 24 | Medium Pressure       | Stations                       | Medium pressure DRS       | No.   | -       | -       | 94.12%  | 5.88%   | -             | 4             | -                   |
| 25 | Medium Pressure       | Line valve                     | MP line valves            | No.   | -       | 2.00%   | 78.80%  | 7.42%   | 11.78%        | 3             | -                   |
| 26 | Medium Pressure       | Special crossings              | MP special crossings      | No.   | -       | 6.06%   | 63.64%  | 30.30%  | -             | 3             | 10.70               |
| 27 | Low Pressure          | Main pipe                      | LP PE main pipe           | km    | -       | -       | 13.61%  | 86.39%  | -             | 3             | -                   |
| 28 | Low Pressure          | Main pipe                      | LP steel main pipe        | km    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | N/A           | -                   |
| 29 | Low Pressure          | Main pipe                      | LP other main pipe        | km    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | N/A           | -                   |
| 30 | Low Pressure          | Service pipe                   | LP PE service pipe        | km    | -       | -       | 9.18%   | 90.82%  | -             | з             | -                   |
| 31 | Low Pressure          | Service pipe                   | LP steel service pipe     | km    | -       | -       | 100.00% | -       | -             | Э             | -                   |
| 32 | Low Pressure          | Service pipe                   | LP other service pipe     | km    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | N/A           | -                   |
| 33 | Low Pressure          | Line valve                     | LP line valves            | No.   | -       | -       | 50.00%  | -       | 50.00%        | æ             | -                   |
| 34 | Low Pressure          | Special crossings              | LP special crossings      | No.   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -             | N/A           | -                   |
| 35 | All                   | Monitoring and control systems | Remote terminal units     | No.   | -       | -       | 18.57%  | 81.43%  | -             | 4             |                     |
| 36 | All                   | Cathodic protection systems    | Cathodic protection       | No.   | -       | 9.52%   | 57.14%  | 33.33%  | -             | 3             | 11.78               |
|    |                       |                                |                           |       |         |         |         |         | ,             |               |                     |

## 7.13 Appendix M – Report on Forecast Utilisation (Schedule 12b)

|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      | ompany Name        |                    | Vector Limited   |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      | AMP F                | Planning Period    |                    | 1 July 2020 – 30 June 2030   |
|       |                  |                         | RECAST UTILISA  |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
| edule | requires a brea  | kdown of current an     | d forecast utilisation (fo                            | r heavily utilised pip              | elines) consistent wit        | th the information p       | rovided in the AMP a           | and the de   | mand forecast in so   | hedule S12c.  |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
| For   | ecast Utilisat   | ion of Heavily Ut       | ilised Pipelines                                      |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              | Utilisation           |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | -  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     | Minimum                       |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
|       |                  |                         |   | Nominal operating<br>pressure (NOP) | operating pressure<br>(MinOP) | Total capacity at<br>MinOP | Remaining capacity<br>at MinOP |              | Current Year CY       | CY+1  | CY+2                 | CY+3                 | CY+4               | CY+5               |  |
| _     | Region           | Network                 | Pressure system                                       | (kPa)                               | (kPa)                         | (scmh)                     | (scmh)                         | Unit         | y/e 30 Jun 20         | y/e 30 Jun 21   | y/e 30 Jun 22        | y/e 30 Jun 23        | y/e 30 Jun 24      | y/e 30 Jun 25      | Comment  |
| Γ     |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | The pressure increase in CY+1 is due to the proposed netwo   |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | meshing in the network prior to the major reinforcement of<br>constructing a new 160mm PE MP4 pipeline in CY+2.            |
|       | Auckland         | Auckland Central        | AU North Shore MP4                                    | 400                                 | 200                           | 13,957                     | 21                             | scmh         | 13,937                | 14,084  | 14,233               | 14,383               | 14,535             | 14,689             |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      | 274                | 2.00               |  |
| ŀ     |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                | kPa          | 216                   | 227   | 277                  | 274                  | 271                | 269                | CY was modelled based on the lowest recorded supply pres   |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | at the gate station (1,313 kPa). FirstGas are proposing to   |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                | scmh         | 668                   | 687   | 698                  | 708                  | 720                | 731                | increase the supply pressure to 1,500 kPa in CY+1. Followi   |
|       | Auckland         | Warkworth               | WW Warkworth  | 1,900                               | 800                           | 866                        | 198                            |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | the supply pressure increase, the system will not reach the<br>limits of NOP. Nevertheless, Vector will consider relocatin |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | downstream DRS in CY+1 due to ongoing development in th  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                | kPa          | 1,017                 | 1,270   | 1,258                | 1,246                | 1,234              | 1,222              | area.  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                | scmh         |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | -  |
| H     |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                | kPa          |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                | scmh<br>kPa  |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | -  |
| L     | * Current year i | Itilisation figures may | / be estimates. Year 1–5 f                            | iqures show the utilise             | ation forecast to occur       | r given the expected :     | system configuration           |              | ear, including the ef | fect of any new inv   | estment in the pres  | ure system.          |                    | 1                  | 1  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
| F     |                  | supply enquiries        | s modelled estimates of u                             | tilication and canaci               | ity Any interacted pa         | sty cooking to invoc       | t in supply from Vost          | tor's distri | bution notworks sh    | ould contact their  | rotailor and confi   | m availability of c  | anacity            |                    |  |
|       | ine information  | in this table contain.  | s moderred estimates of c                             | and capaci                          | rty. Any interested pe        | inty seeking to mives      | e in supply nom veet           | 101 3 01301  | but of networks sh    | iouru contact then  | retarier and comm    | in availability of c | apacity.           |                    |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
| Б     |                  | assumptions             |   |                                     |                               | 1                          |                                | 500 1        | 1.0                   | ( ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ( ) ) ) ( ) ) ) ( ) |                      | 1.1.100/1            |                    | . (110.0           | ). The utilisation of a pressure system is calculated using th   |
|       |                  |                         | ure/nominal operating p                               |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       | r (pressure drop) is  | s greater than or et | 101110 40 % 1101110  | ie nominar operat  | ing pressure (NOP  | j. The durisation of a pressure system is carculated using th  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       | vel at which the mi   | inimum operating p   | oressure (MinOP) i   | s reached. Vector  | 's security standa | rds set the MinOP at 50% of the rated pressure (which equat  |
|       |                  |                         | pacity) for a pressure sy                             |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
|       |                  |                         | tem is obtained by applyi<br>ntral Auckland network s |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    | ated on this basis | i.   |
|       |                  |                         | raged across a 10-year p                              |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
| e     |                  |                         | in time of the pressure sy                            |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    | only.              |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    | ithin the pressure or network system.  |
|       |                  |                         | or wanting more capacity                              |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      | nt of available gas  | capacity at the sp | pecified location. |  |
|       |                  |                         |   |                                     |                               |                            |                                |              |                       |   |                      |                      |                    |                    |  |
| 9     |                  |                         | forecasting documented                                |                                     |                               |                            | forecast and validati          |              |                       |   |                      | versise associated   | with signing off + | he AMP             |  |

## 7.14 Appendix N – Report on Forecast Demand (Schedule 12c)

|         |   | (                                   | Company Name         |                      | Vector L                 | imited                   |                          |
|---------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|         |   | AMP                                 | Planning Period      |                      | 1 July 2020 – 3          | 0 June 2030              |                          |
| сспе    | DULE 12c: REPORT ON FORECAST DEMAND                                     |                                     | J J L                |                      |                          |                          |                          |
|         | nedule requires a forecast of new connections (by consumer type), pea   |                                     | ha disclosura voar a | ad a E year planning | noriad The forecast      | s should be              |                          |
|         | ent with the supporting information set out in the AMP as well as the a |                                     |                      | , , ,                | •                        |                          |                          |
|         | on forecasts in Schedule 12b.   | ·····                               |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
|         |   |                                     |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
| ch ref  |   |                                     |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
| 7       | 12c(i) Consumer Connections   |                                     |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
| 8       | Number of ICPs connected in year by consumer type                       |                                     |                      |                      |                          | <u></u>                  |                          |
| 9<br>10 | Consumer types defined by GDB   | Current year CY<br><b>30 Jun 20</b> | CY+1<br>30 Jun 21    | CY+2<br>30 Jun 22    | CY+3<br><b>30 Jun 23</b> | <i>CY+4</i><br>30 Jun 24 | CY+5<br><b>30 Jun 25</b> |
| 11      | Residential   | 3,390                               | 3,563                | 3,347                | 3,240                    | 3,240                    | 3,24                     |
| 12      | Commercial  | 182                                 | 185                  | 185                  | 185                      | 185                      | 1                        |
| 3       | Commercial  | 102                                 | 105                  | 105                  | 105                      | 100                      |                          |
| 14      |   |                                     |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
| 15      |   |                                     |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
| 16      | Total   | 3,572                               | 3,748                | 3,532                | 3,425                    | 3,425                    | 3,42                     |
| 17      |   |                                     |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
|         |   |                                     |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
| 18      | 12c(ii): Gas Delivered  | Current year CY                     | CY+1                 | CY+2                 | СҮ+3                     | CY+4                     | CY+5                     |
| 19      |   | <u>30 Jun 20</u>                    | 30 Jun 21            | 30 Jun 22            | 30 Jun 23                | 30 Jun 24                | 30 Jun 25                |
| 20      | Number of ICPs at year end (at year end)                                | 114,151                             | 116,658              | 118,948              | 121,132                  | 123,315                  | 125,49                   |
| 21      | Maximum daily load (GJ per day)   | 60,892                              | 63,552               | 64,272               | 64,991                   | 65,710                   | 66,43                    |
| 22      | Maximum monthly load (GJ per month)                                     | 1,544,032                           | 1,543,594            | 1,557,462            | 1,571,331                | 1,585,200                | 1,599,0                  |
| 23      | Number of directly billed ICPs (at year end)                            | -                                   | -                    | -                    | -                        | -                        |                          |
| 24      | Total gas conveyed (GJ per annum)                                       | 14,646,524                          | 14,752,189           | 14,931,796           | 15,109,848               | 15,283,257               | 15,453,22                |
| 25      | Average daily delivery (GJ per day)                                     | 40,018                              | 40,417               | 40,909               | 41,397                   | 41,758                   | 42,3                     |
| 26      |   |                                     |                      |                      |                          |                          |                          |
| 27      | Load factor   | 79.05%                              | 79.64%               | 79.89%               | 80.13%                   | 80.34%                   | 80.53                    |

## 7.15 Appendix O – Asset Management Maturity (Schedule 13)

|              | 3. REDORT ON A               | SSET MANAGEMENT MAT   | ידוקודי |  |               | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period<br>Asset Management Standard Applied  | 1 July 2020 -  | Limited<br>30 June 2030   |
|--------------|------------------------------|---|---------|--|---------------|---|--|---|
|              |                              | B'S self-assessment of the maturity of its  |         | gement practices.  |               |   | 1  | r   |
| Question No. | Function                     | Question  | Score   | Evidence—Summary   | User Guidance | Why   | Who  | Record/documented Information   |
| 3            | Asset management<br>policy   | To what extent has an asset<br>management policy been<br>documented, authorised and<br>communicated?  | 3       | Vector's Asset Management Policy has been authorised by our<br>Chief Network Officer. The document is part of the controlled<br>document management system and reviewed periodically.  |               | Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation to<br>document, authorise and communicate its asset management<br>policy (eg, as required in PAS 55 para 4.2.1). A key pre-requisite<br>of any robust policy is that the organisation's top management<br>must be seen to endorse and fully support it. Also vital to the<br>effective implementation of the policy, is to tell the appropriate<br>people of its content and their obligations under it. Where an<br>organisation outsources some of its asset-related activities,<br>then these people and their organisations must equally be<br>made aware of the policy's content. Also, there may be other<br>stakeholders, such as regulatory authorities and shareholders<br>who should be made aware of it. |  | The organisation's asset management policy, its<br>organisational strategic plan, documents indicating h<br>the asset management policy was based upon the<br>needs of the organisation and evidence of<br>communication.   |
| 10           | Asset management<br>strategy | What has the organisation done<br>to ensure that its asset<br>management strategy is<br>consistent with other appropriate<br>organisational policies and<br>strategies, and the needs of<br>stakeholders? | 2       | Good asset management is practiced implicitly based on the<br>policies and strategies which are approved by Vector's Board.<br>The Board also approves the asset management plans and<br>associated budget. However, there is room to improve.   |               | In setting an organisation's asset management strategy, it is<br>important that it is consistent with any other policies and<br>strategies that the organisation has and has taken into account<br>the requirements of relevant stakeholders. This question<br>examines to what extent the asset management strategy is<br>consistent with other organisational policies and strategies<br>(eg, as required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 b) and has taken account<br>of stakeholder requirements as required by PAS 55 para 4.3.1 c). Generally, this will take indo account the same polices,<br>strategies and stakeholder requirements as covered in drafting<br>the asset management policy but at a greater level of detail.   |  | The organisation's asset management strategy<br>document and other related organisational policies an<br>strategies. Other than the organisation's strategic<br>plan, these could include those relating to health<br>safety, environmental, etc. Results of stakeholder<br>consultation. |
| 11           | Asset management<br>strategy | In what way does the<br>organisation's asset<br>management strategy take<br>account of the lifecycle of the<br>assets, asset types and asset<br>systems over which the<br>organisation has stewardship?   | 2       | Specific and more detailed asset management strategies are<br>being developed for all assets. Lifecycle cost and service<br>implications are adequately considered in maintenance and<br>replacement decisions. This is an ongoing program of work<br>with the opportunity to improve and integrate the results with<br>Vector's Condition Based Asset Risk Management (CBARM)<br>models once these are developed.         |               | Good asset stewardship is the hallmark of an organisation<br>compliant with videly used AM standards. A key component of<br>this is the need to take account of the lifecycle of the assets,<br>asset types and asset systems. (For example, this requirement<br>is recognised in 4.3.1 d) of PAS 55). This question explores<br>what an organisation has done to take lifecycle into account in<br>its asset management strategy.  | systems and their associated life-cycles. The<br>management team that has overall responsibility for<br>asset management. Those responsible for developing | The organisation's documented asset management<br>strategy and supporting working documents.  |
| 26           | Asset management<br>plan(s)  | How does the organisation<br>establish and document its asset<br>management Jpan(s) across the<br>life cycle activities of its assets<br>and asset systems?   | 2       | High level strategies and plans are contained in the Asset<br>Management Plan (AMP). Life cycle activities are documented<br>in the form of strandards (maintenance, inspection, testing).<br>Asset condition data for two types of assets (DRS's and bridge<br>crossings) and the collection process will be expanded to<br>ensure the remaining assets are included, and specific asset<br>strategies will be developed. |               | The asset management strategy need to be translated into<br>practical plan(s) so that all parties know how the objectives<br>will be achieved. The development of plan(s) will need to<br>identify the specific tasks and activities required to optimize<br>costs, risks and performance of the assets and/or asset<br>system(s), when they are to be carried out and the resources<br>required.   | The management team with overall responsibility for<br>the asset management system. Operations,<br>maintenance and engineering managers.                   | The organisation's asset management plan(s).  |

|             |                             |  |        |  |               | Company Name  |  | Limited   |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--|--------|--|---------------|---|--|---|
|             |                             |  |        |  |               | AMP Planning Period   |  | - 30 June 2030  |
|             | 3. REPORT ON A              | SSET MANAGEMENT MAT  | TIRITY | (cont)   |               | Asset Management Standard Applied   |  |   |
|             |                             |  | 01111  | (cont)   |               | 1   | 1  | 1   |
| uestion No. | Function                    | Question   | Score  | Evidence—Summary   | User Guidance | Why   | Who  | Record/documented Information   |
| 27          | Asset management<br>plan(s) | How has the organisation<br>communicated its plan(s) to all<br>relevant parties to a level of<br>detail appropriate to the<br>receiver's role in their delivery?   | 3      | The AMP is communicated to all stakeholders including<br>employees and Field Service Providers (FSP-). The<br>organisation, end to end process, Vector's Delegated<br>Financial Authorities (DFA) and works programmes are<br>all set up to deliver the works effectively. The AMP is<br>also published on the Vector web site. A monthly<br>meeting is held to review and report progress against<br>the plan with all internal stakeholders present. |               | Plans will be ineffective unless they are communicated to all<br>those, including contracted suppliers and those who undertake<br>enabling function(s). The plan(s) need to be communicated in<br>a way that is relevant to those who need to use them.   |  | Distribution lists for plan(s). Documents derived fro<br>plan(s) which detail the receivers role in plan delive<br>Evidence of communication.       |
| 29          | Asset management<br>plan(s) | How are designated<br>responsibilities for delivery of<br>asset plan actions documented?   | 3      | The AMP outlines the key roles responsible for the<br>delivery for the AMP. Vector's delegated authorities<br>framework and policy, and position descriptions for<br>each role define the roles and authorities further. Key<br>tasks and responsibilities are allocated to team<br>members who report on progress against plan on a<br>monthly basis.   |               | The implementation of asset management plan(s) relies on (1)<br>actions being clearly identified, (2) an owner allocated and (3)<br>that owner having sufficient delegated responsibility and<br>authority to carry out the work required. It also requires<br>alignment of actions across the organisation. This question<br>explores how well the plan(s) set out responsibility for delivery<br>of asset plan actions.   |  | The organisation's asset management plan(s).<br>Documentation defining roles and responsibilities of<br>individuals and organisational departments. |
| 31          | Asset management<br>plan(s) | What has the organisation done<br>to ensure that appropriate<br>arrangements are made available<br>for the efficient and cost<br>effective implementation of the<br>plan(s)?<br>(Note this is about resources and<br>enabling support) |        | Vector has a process to optimise proposed projects to<br>improve cost effective delivery. Regular meetings with<br>FSPs on capital and maintenance programmes, identify<br>any potential resource constraints. Specialised<br>resources are employed as required e.g. resource<br>consents and pipeline fracture control plans.  |               | It is essential that the plan(s) are realistic and can be<br>implemented, which requires appropriate resources to be<br>available and enabling mechanisms in place. This question<br>explores how well this is achieved. The plan(s) not only need<br>to consider the resources directly required and timescales, but<br>also the enabling activities, including for example, training<br>requirements, supply chain capability and procurement<br>timescales.  | The management team with overall responsibility for<br>the asset management system. Operations,<br>maintenance and engineering managers. If<br>appropriate, the performance management team. If<br>appropriate, the performance management team.<br>Where appropriate the procurement team and service<br>providers working on the organisation's asset-related<br>activities. | The organisation's asset management plan(s).<br>Documented processes and procedures for the delive<br>of the asset management plan.                 |
| 33          | Contingency<br>planning     | What plan(s) and procedure(s)<br>does the organisation have for<br>identifying and responding to<br>incidents and emergency<br>situations and emergency<br>continuity of critical asset<br>management activities?                      | 3      | Contingency plans are in place for emergency events,<br>business continuity, supply restoration, response to<br>natural disasters, health, safety and environmental<br>events. Regular reviews of events are conducted<br>weekly, in addition to an annual emergency exercise,<br>performed to test response preparedness.   |               | Widely used AM practice standards require that an<br>organisation has plan(s) to identify and respond to emergency<br>situations. Emergency plan(s) should outline the actions to be<br>taken to respond to specified emergency situations and ensure<br>continuity of critical asset management activities including the<br>communication to, and involvement of, external agencies. This<br>question assesses if, and how well, these plan(s) triggered,<br>implemented and resolved in the event of an incident. The<br>plan(s) should be appropriate to the level of risk as determined<br>by the organisation's risk assessment methodology. It is also a<br>requirement that relevant personnel are competent and<br>trained. | team. People with designated duties within the plan(s)<br>and procedure(s) for dealing with incidents and<br>emergency situations.   | The organisation's plan(s) and procedure(s) for dealin<br>with emergencies. The organisation's risk assessmen<br>and risk registers.                |

|             |                      |   |       |   |               | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period<br>Asset Management Standard Applied   |   | Limited<br>30 June 2030   |
|-------------|----------------------|---|-------|---|---------------|--|---|---|
| HEDULE 1    | 13: REPORT ON A      | SSET MANAGEMENT MAT   | URITY | (cont)  |               | Asset Wundgement Standard Appred   | <u></u>   |   |
| uestion No. | Function             | Question  | Score | Evidence—Summary  | User Guidance | Why  | Who   | Record/documented Information   |
| 37          | and responsibilities | What has the organisation done<br>to appoint member(s) of its<br>management team to be<br>responsible for ensuring that the<br>organisation's assets deliver the<br>requirements of the asset<br>management strategy, objectives<br>and plan(s)?                                      | 3     | As defined in the AMP, the COO - Electricity Gas &<br>Fibre has overall responsibility for Vector's Network<br>Asset Management. The Heads of Gas Networks, Field<br>Services, Capital Programme Delivery, Customer<br>Excellence and Commercial Strategy all report to the<br>COO and are tasked with delivering various parts of the<br>asset management policy and plan. External Field<br>Services Providers have a good understanding of their<br>roles in the delivery of asset management strategy,<br>objectives and plans.   |               | In order to ensure that the organisation's assets and asset<br>systems deliver the requirements of the asset management<br>policy, strategy and objectives responsibilities need to be<br>allocated to appropriate people who have the necessary<br>authority to fulfi their responsibilities. (This question, relates<br>to the organisation's assets eg, para b), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55,<br>making it therefore distinct from the requirement contained in<br>para a), s 4.4.1 of PAS 55). | Top management. People with management<br>responsibility for the delivery of asset management<br>policy, strategy, objectives and plan(s). People working<br>on asset-related activities.   | Evidence that managers with responsibility for the<br>delivery of asset management policy, strategy,<br>objectives and plan(s) have been appointed and hav<br>assumed their responsibilities. Evidence may inclue<br>the organisations' documents relating to its asset<br>management system, organisational charts, job<br>descriptions of post-holders, annual targets/objectin<br>and personal development plan(s) of post-holders a<br>appropriate. |
| 40          | and responsibilities | What evidence can the<br>organisation's top management<br>provide to demonstrate that<br>sufficient resources are available<br>for asset management?  | 3     | Vector utilises external FSP's and consultants to<br>supplement internal resources to help deliver on its<br>AMP. Specialist consultants provide advice on resource<br>consents, pipeline route assessment and engineering<br>analysis.   |               | Optimal asset management requires top management to<br>ensure sufficient resources are available. In this context the<br>term 'resources' includes manpower, materials, funding and<br>service provider support.   | Top management. The management team that has<br>overall responsibility for asset management. Risk<br>management team. The organisation's managers<br>involved in day-to-day supervision of asset-related<br>activities, such as frontline managers, engineers,<br>foremen and chargehands as appropriate. | Evidence demonstrating that asset management pla<br>and/or the process(es) for asset management plan<br>implementation consider the provision of adequate<br>resources in both the short and long term. Resource<br>include funding, materials, equipment, services<br>provided by third parties and personnel (internal an<br>service providers) with appropriate skills competence<br>and knowledge.  |
| 42          | and responsibilities | To what degree does the<br>organisation's top management<br>communicate the importance of<br>meeting its asset management<br>requirements?  | 3     | Service Levels and KPI's are set and monitored across<br>the organisation through readily accessible<br>dashbaards. In addition, monthly reporting, quarterly<br>team updates and strong engagement with programme<br>delivery and service providers ensure that there is a<br>strong focus on the delivery of asset management<br>requirements.  |               | Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation to<br>communicate the importance of meeting its asset management<br>requirements such that personnel fully understand, take<br>ownership of, and are fully engaged in the delivery of the asset<br>management requirements (eg, PAS 55 s 4.4.1 g).   | involved in the delivery of the asset management  | Evidence of such activities as road shows, written<br>bulletins, workshops, team talks and management<br>abouts would assist an organisation to demonstrati<br>is meeting this requirement of PAS 55.   |
| 45          | activities           | Where the organisation has<br>outsourced some of its asset<br>management activities, how has<br>it ensured that appropriate<br>controls are in place to ensure<br>the compliant delivery of its<br>organisational strategic plan, and<br>its asset management policy and<br>strategy? | 3     | Maintenance, design and planning standards have<br>been developed which together, with the controls<br>established in the commercial contracts with the<br>service providers, ensure that the KPI's established are<br>being monitored and deficiencies addressed.<br>Maintenance information is collected and stored in SAP-<br>PM. The requirements and performance expectations<br>are communicated through well-established<br>communications mechanisms. Dedicated field<br>assessors provide assurance against these standards. |               | management activities, the organisation must ensure that   | The people within the organisations that are performing   | The organisation's arrangements that detail the<br>compliance required of the outsourced activities. Fr<br>example, this this could form part of a contract or<br>service level agreement between the organisation a<br>the suppliers of its outsourced activities. Evidence<br>the organisation has demonstrated to itself that it h<br>assurance of compliance of outsourced activities.  |

|   |   |   |       |   |               | Company Name   | Vector   | Limited   |  |  |
|---|---|---|-------|---|---------------|--|--|---|--|--|
|   |   |   |       |   |               | AMP Planning Period  | 1 July 2020 -  | - 30 June 2030  |  |  |
|   |   |   |       |   |               | Asset Management Standard Applied  |  |   |  |  |
| SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont) |   |   |       |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |
| Question No.  | Function  | Question  | Score | Evidence—Summary  | User Guidance | Why  | Who  | Record/documented Information   |  |  |
| 48  | Training, awareness<br>and competence               | How does the organisation<br>develop plan(s) for the human<br>resources required to underake<br>asset management activities -<br>including the development and<br>delivery of asset management<br>strategy, process(es), objectives<br>and plan(s)? | 2     | An HR strategy is in place to align competencies and human resources<br>with Vector's AMP and strategy, but there is still opportunity to<br>improve. A cadet program is in place and some asset management<br>training is completed.   |               | There is a need for an organisation to demonstrate that it has<br>considered what resources are required to develop and<br>implement its asset management system. There is also a need<br>for the organisation to demonstrate that it has assessed what<br>development plan(s) are required to provide its human<br>resources with the skills and competencies to develop and<br>implement its asset management systems. The timescales<br>over which the plan(s) are relevant should be commensurate<br>with the plan(s) should be should be commended<br>resources development plan(s) should be algo with these.<br>Resources include both 'in house' and external resources who<br>underake asset management activities. | Senior management responsible for agreement of<br>plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset<br>management strategy and plan(s). Managers with<br>responsibility for development and recruitment of staff<br>(including HR functions). Staff responsible for training.<br>Procurement officers. Contracted service providers.        | Evidence of analysis of future work load plan(s) in<br>terms of human resources. Document(s) containing<br>analysis of the organisation's own direct resources a<br>contractors resource capability over suitable<br>timescales. Evidence, such as minutes of meetings,<br>that suitable management forums are monitoring<br>human resource development plan(s). Training plan<br>personal development plan(s), contract and service<br>level agreements.   |  |  |
| 49  | Training, awareness<br>and competence               | How does the organisation<br>identify competency<br>requirements and then plan,<br>provide and record the training<br>necessary to achieve the<br>competencies?   | 2     | The competency requirements and associated training requirements<br>e.g. Certificate of Competence (CoC) are well established for safety<br>critical activities across both FSP's and Vector. Individuals when<br>recruited have their competency assessed against the job skill<br>requirements. Training needs are identified and agreed. Training<br>achieved is recorded in Vector's learning management system.<br>However, there is room for impovement through noging succession<br>and talent development plans and ongoing skills development in asset<br>management.<br>A qualifications register is maintained which identifies CoC expiry<br>dates and any refresher training required. |               | Widely used AM standards require that organisations to<br>undertake a systematic identification of the asset management<br>awareness and competencies required at each level and<br>function within the organisation. Once identified the training<br>required to provide the necessary competencies should be<br>planned for delivery in a timely and systematic way. Any<br>training provided must be recorded and maintained in a<br>suitable format. Where an organisation has contracted service<br>providers in place then it should have a means to demonstrate<br>that this requirement is being met for their employees. (eg.<br>PAS 55 refers to frameworks suitable for identifying<br>competency requirements).  | Senior management responsible for agreement of<br>plan(s). Managers responsible for developing asset<br>management strategy and plan(s). Managers with<br>responsibility for development and recruitment of staff<br>(including RH functions). Staff responsible for training.<br>Procurement officers. Contracted service providers.        | Evidence of an established and applied competency<br>requirements assessment process and plan(s) in plat<br>to deliver the required training. Evidence that the<br>training programme is part of a wider, co-ordinated<br>asset management activities training and competenc<br>programme. Evidence that training activities are<br>recorded and that records are readily available (for b<br>direct and contracted service provider staff) e.g. via<br>organisation wide information system or local record<br>database. |  |  |
| 50  | Training, awareness<br>and competence               | How does the organization<br>ensure that persons under its<br>direct control undertaking asset<br>management related activities<br>have an appropriate level of<br>competence in terms of<br>education, training or<br>experience?                  | 3     | The competency requirements and associated training requirements<br>are well established for safety critical activities across both FSP's and<br>Vector. These are assessed requirally and the currency monitored. As<br>mentioned above, there is still room for improvement.  |               | A critical success factor for the effective development and<br>implementation of an asset management system is the<br>competence of persons undertaiking these activities.<br>organisations should have effective means in place for<br>ensuring the competence of employees to carry out their<br>designated asset management function(s). Where an<br>organisation has contracted service providers undertaking<br>elements of its asset management in place to manage<br>provider also has suitable arrangements in place to manage<br>the competencies of its employees. The organisation should<br>ensure that the individual and corporate competencies it<br>requires are in place and actively monitor, develop and<br>maintain an appropriate balance of these competencies.  | Managers, supervisors, persons responsible for<br>developing training programmes. Staff responsible for<br>procurement and service agreements. HR staff and<br>those responsible for recruitment.  | Evidence of a competency assessment framework th<br>aligns with established frameworks such as the asse<br>management Competencies Requirements Framewon<br>(Version 2.0); National Occupational Standards for<br>Management and Leadership; UK Standard for<br>Professional Engineering Competence, Engineering<br>Council, 2005.  |  |  |
| 53  | Communication,<br>participation and<br>consultation | How does the organisation<br>ensure that pertinent asset<br>management information is<br>effectively communicated to and<br>from employees and other<br>stakeholders, including<br>contracted service providers?                                    | 3     | Readily accessible two-way communication channels are in place for<br>staff and other stakeholders in the form of dashboards, reporting,<br>standards, meetings and additional information on Vector's web site.<br>In addition, the FSPs have direct access to a suite of controlled<br>technical standards and pertinent systems, such as GIS and SAP. The<br>effectiveness of these are reviewed and monitored regulary. Regular<br>operational meetings are held with the FSPs to review the delivery of<br>the annual plans and identify any areas for improvement.  |               | Widely used AM practice standards require that pertinent asset<br>management information is effectively communicated to and<br>from employees and other stakeholders including contracted<br>service providers. Pertinent information refers to information<br>required in order to effectively and efficiently comply with and<br>deliver asset management strategy, plan(s) and objectives.<br>This will include for example the communication of the asset<br>management policy, asset performance information, and<br>planning information as appropriate to contractors.  | Top management and senior management<br>representative(s), employee's representative(s),<br>employee's trade union representative(s); contracted<br>service provider management and employee<br>representative(s); representative(s) from the<br>organisation's Health, Safety and Environmental team.<br>Key stakeholder representative(s). | Asset management policy statement prominently<br>displayed on notice boards, intranet and internet; u:<br>organisation's website for displaying asset perform<br>data; evidence of formal briefings to employees,<br>stakeholders and contracted service providers; evid<br>of inclusion of asset management issues in team<br>meetings and contracted service provider contract<br>meetings; newsletters, etc.   |  |  |

|   |                  |  |       |   |               | Company Name   | Vector   | Limited   |  |  |
|---|------------------|--|-------|---|---------------|--|--|---|--|--|
|   |                  |  |       |   |               | AMP Planning Period  | 1 July 2020 -  | - 30 June 2030  |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               | Asset Management Standard Applied  |  |   |  |  |
| SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont) |                  |  |       |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |
| estion No.  | Function         | Question   | Score | Evidence—Summary  | User Guidance | Why  | Who  | Record/documented Information   |  |  |
| 59  | Asset Management | What documentation has the                                       | 2     | The AMP is approved by the Board and widely communicated  |               | Widely used AM practice standards require an organisation  | The management team that has overall responsibility  | The documented information describing the main  |  |  |
|   | System           | organisation established to                                      |       | to internal and external stakeholders, including FSPs. In   |               | maintain up to date documentation that ensures that its asset  | for asset management. Managers engaged in asset  | elements of the asset management system   |  |  |
|   |                  | describe the main elements of its                                |       | addition, a comprehensive set of design, maintenance and  |               |  | management activities.   | (process(es)) and their interaction.  |  |  |
|   |                  | asset management system and                                      |       | operating standards have been established. Specific asset   |               | place to meet the standards) can be understood,  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  | interactions between them?                                       |       | strategy plans are being developed and enhancements to  |               | communicated and operated. (eg, s 4.5 of PAS 55 requires the   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | Vector's asset management framework and system are  |               | maintenance of up to date documentation of the asset   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | underway.   |               | management system requirements specified throughout s 4 of PAS 55).  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               | FA3 33J.   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |
| 62  |                  | What has the organisation done                                   | 2     | Asset Management Systems have been developed but are  |               | Effective asset management requires appropriate information  | The organisation's strategic planning team. The  | Details of the process the organisation has emplo   |  |  |
|   | management       | to determine what its asset                                      |       | evolving further. This includes further collection and analysis of  |               | to be available. Widely used AM standards therefore require  | management team that has overall responsibility for  | determine what its asset information system sho   |  |  |
|   |                  | management information   |       | data and improving the utilisation of SAP for asset lifecycle   |               |  | asset management. Information management team.   | contain in order to support its asset managemen   |  |  |
|   |                  | system(s) should contain in order                                |       | information. A data analytics team has been established to  |               | it requires in order to support its asset management system.   | Operations, maintenance and engineering managers   | system. Evidence that this has been effectively   |  |  |
|   |                  | to support its asset management<br>system?                       |       | deliver consistent and relevant information needed for quality  |               | Some of the information required may be held by suppliers.   |  | implemented.  |  |  |
|   |                  | system   |       | decision-making.<br>With the review of the asset maintenance standards, a data  |               | The maintenance and development of asset management  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | standard will be developed to ensure the data standards align   |               | information systems is a poorly understood specialist activity   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | with the business requirements for information.   |               | that is akin to IT management but different from IT  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | An Enterprise Information Management team has been  |               | management. This group of questions provides some  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | established to ensure the requirements for data and data  |               | indications as to whether the capability is available and  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | quality improvement are considered.   |               | applied. Note: To be effective, an asset information   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               | management system requires the mobilisation of technology,   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               | people and process(es) that create, secure, make available and   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               | destroy the information required to support the asset  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               | management system.   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |
| 63  | Information      | How does the organisation  | 2     | Controls have been developed to govern the data quality in  |               | The response to the questions is progressive. A higher scale   | The management team that has overall responsibility  | The asset management information system, toget  |  |  |
|   | management       | maintain its asset management                                    |       | Vector's asset management systems. However, there are still   |               |  | for asset management. Users of the organisational  | with the policies, procedure(s), improvement initi  |  |  |
|   |                  | information system(s) and ensure<br>that the data held within it |       | gaps in the data and more work is needed to improve this in   |               | lower scale.   | information systems.   | and audits regarding information controls.  |  |  |
|   |                  | (them) is of the requisite quality                               |       | A comprehensive data standard is being developed to ensure  |               | This question explores how the organisation ensures that   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  | and accuracy and is consistent?                                  |       | quality and consistency of asset master data throughout its   |               | information management meets widely used AM practice   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  | and declaracy and is consistent.                                 |       | lifecycle. Data assurance processes exist to ensure the data is   |               | requirements (eg, s 4.4.6 (a), (c) and (d) of PAS 55).   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | accurate and complete.  |               |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |
| 64  | Information      | How has the organisation's                                       |       | Duringers maniferments such as condition data and undertaid   |               | Widely used AM standards need not be prescription - but the  | The erropication's strategic planning toors. The   | The documented process the organization and   |  |  |
| 04  |                  | How has the organisation's<br>ensured its asset management       | 2     | Business requirements such as condition data and updated<br>AS/NZ standards have driven the need for a review of Vector's |               | Widely used AM standards need not be prescriptive about the<br>form of the asset management information system, but simply | The organisation's strategic planning team. The<br>management team that has overall responsibility for | The documented process the organisation emplo<br>ensure its asset management information system |  |  |
|   |                  | information system is relevant to                                |       | standards. Condition data requirements are being reviewed to  |               | require that the asset management information system, but simply   | asset management. Information management team.   | with its asset management requirements. Minut   |  |  |
|   |                  | its needs?   |       | improve the integrity and quality of the data.  |               | appropriate to the organisations needs, can be effectively used  |  | information systems review meetings involving u   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | With the review of the asset maintenance standards, a data  |               | and can supply information which is consistent and of the  |  | ,   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | standard will be developed to ensure the data standards align   |               | requisite quality and accuracy.  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       | with the business requirements for information.   |               |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                  |  |       |   |               |  |  |   |  |  |

|             |  |  |       |  |               | Company Name<br>AMP Planning Period  |   | Limited<br>- 30 June 2030  |
|-------------|--|--|-------|--|---------------|--|---|--|
| HEDULE 1    | 3: REPORT ON A   | SSET MANAGEMENT MAT  | URITY | (cont)   |               | Asset Management Standard Applied  |   |  |
| uestion No. | Function   | Question   | Score | Evidence—Summary   | User Guidance | Why  | Who   | Record/documented Information  |
| 69          | Risk management<br>process(es)                         | How has the organisation<br>documented process(es) and/or<br>procedure(s) for the<br>identification and assessment of<br>asset and asset management<br>related risks throughout the<br>asset life cycle?   | 3     | Risk management processes are documented and managed<br>proactively with the aid of supporting systems such as Active<br>Risk Manager (ARM), Risk and Incident Management System<br>(RIMS), Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA), HSE<br>Management Systems and Bowtie Analysis. Bowtie Analysis. Bowtie Analysis. Bowtie Analysis. Bowtie Analysis. Bowties and Safety Management Systems specifically work to identify risks<br>through the asset lifecycle. These activities and systems are<br>aligned through an established framework. Improvements in<br>the identification of risk controls and assurance activities are<br>ongoing. |               | Risk management is an important foundation for proactive<br>asset management. Its overall purpose is to understand the<br>cause, effect and likelihood of adverse events occurring, to<br>optimally manage such risks to an acceptable level, and to<br>provide an audit trail for the management of risks. Widely<br>used standards require the organisation to have process(es)<br>and/or procedure(s) in place that set out how the organisation<br>identifies and assesses asset and asset management related<br>risks. The risks have to be considered across the four phases<br>of the asset lifecycle (eg, para 4.3.3 of PAS 55). |   | The organisation's risk management framework and<br>evidence of specific process(es) and/ or procedure()<br>that deal with risk control mechanisms. Evidence th<br>the process(es) and/or procedure(s) are implement<br>across the business and maintained. Evidence of<br>agendas and minutes from risk management meetin<br>Evidence of feedback in to process(es) and/or<br>procedure(s) as a result of incident investigation(s).<br>Risk registers and assessments. |
| 79          | Use and<br>maintenance of<br>asset risk<br>information | How does the organisation<br>ensure that the results of risk<br>assessments provide input into<br>the identification of adequate<br>resources and training and<br>competency needs?  | 3     | Risk assessments are used to support high level asset<br>management decisions associated with asset management<br>strategies and plans, and the prioritisation and allocation of<br>resources, budget and activities. These are well established in<br>Vector's risk, incident and investigation processes. However,<br>there is room for further improvements.  |               | Widely used AM standards require that the output from risk<br>assessments are considered and that adequate resource<br>(including staff) and training is identified to match the<br>requirements. It is a further requirement that the effects of the<br>control measures are considered, as there may be implications<br>in resources and training required to achieve other objectives.  | Staff responsible for risk assessment and those<br>responsible for developing and approving resource and<br>training plan(s). There may also be input from the<br>organisation's Safety, Health and Environment team.   | The organisations risk management framework. The<br>organisation's resourcing plan(s) and training and<br>competency plan(s). The organisation should be able<br>demonstrate appropriate linkages between the conte<br>of resource plan(s) and training and competency plan<br>to the risk assessments and risk control measures th<br>have been developed.  |
| 82          | Legal and other<br>requirements                        | What procedure does the<br>organisation have to identify and<br>provide access to its legal,<br>regulatory, statutory and other<br>asset management requirements,<br>and how is requirements<br>incorporated into the asset<br>management system?  | 3     | The business has a regulatory team that advises the business<br>of its obligations. The business utilises 'Comply With'<br>software to assist with this. This includes HSE requirements.<br>Regulatory changes are assessed and corresponding changes<br>are made to business operating procedures and practices. In<br>addition, Vector's asset management is also subject to<br>external audit e.g. regular TELARC audits.   |               | In order for an organisation to comply with its legal, regulatory,<br>statutory and other asset management requirements, the<br>organisation first needs to ensure that it knows what they are<br>(eg, PAS 55 specifies this in s 4.4.8). It is necessary to have<br>systematic and auditable mechanisms in place to identify new<br>and changing requirements. Widely used AM Standards also<br>require that requirements are incorporated into the asset<br>management system (e.g. procedure(s) and process(es))  | Top management. The organisations regulatory team.<br>The organisation's legal team or advisors. The<br>management team with overall responsibility for the<br>asset management system. The organisation's health<br>and safety team or advisors. The organisation's policy<br>making team. | The organisational processes and procedures for<br>ensuring information of this type is identified, made<br>accessible to those requiring the information as<br>incorporated into asset management strategy and<br>objectives  |
| 88          | Life Cycle Activities                                  | How does the organisation<br>establish implement and<br>maintain process(es) for the<br>implementation of its asset<br>management plan(s) and control<br>of activities across the creation,<br>acquisition or enhancement of<br>assets. This includes design,<br>modification, procurement,<br>construction and commissioning<br>activities? | 3     | A suite of technical standards form the basis of Vector's<br>control and management of its network assets. These are<br>supported by the AMP, a maintenance plan and good project<br>and operations management. The effective management of<br>associated projects, budgets and high level work plans are<br>monitored agains the expectations established in the AMP.<br>Work is underway to further improve Vector's asset<br>management system.   |               | Life cycle activities are about the implementation of asset<br>management plan(s) i.e. they are the "doing" phase. They<br>need to be done effectively and well in order for asset<br>management to have any practical meaning. As a<br>consequence, widely used standards (eg, PAS 55 s 4.5.1)<br>require organisations to have in place appropriate process(es)<br>and procedure(s) for the implementation of asset management<br>plan(s) and control of lifecycle activities. This question<br>explores those aspects relevant to asset creation.   | Asset managers, design staff, construction staff and<br>project managers from other impacted areas of the<br>business, e.g. Procurement   | Documented process(es) and procedure(s) which are<br>relevant to demonstrating the effective managemen<br>and control of life cycle activities during asset creat<br>acquisition, enhancement including design,<br>modification, procurement, construction and<br>commissioning.   |

|   |                                   |  |       |  |               | Company Name  | Vector   | Limited   |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|-------|--|---------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               | AMP Planning Period   | 1 July 2020 -  | - 30 June 2030  |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               | Asset Management Standard Applied   |  |   |  |  |
| SCHEDULE 13: REPORT ON ASSET MANAGEMENT MATURITY (cont) |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
| uestion No.   | Function                          | Question   | Score | Evidence — Summary   | User Guidance | Why   | Who  | Record/documented Information   |  |  |
| 91  | Life Cycle Activities             | How does the organisation  | 3     | A suite of maintenance standards are in place. In addition, a  |               | Having documented process(es) which ensure the asset  | Asset managers, operations managers, maintenance   | Documented procedure for review. Documented   |  |  |
|   |                                   | ensure that process(es) and/or<br>procedure(s) for the             |       | standards improvement register and assurance (audit) process<br>is in place.   |               | management plan(s) are implemented in accordance with any<br>specified conditions, in a manner consistent with the asset        | managers and project managers from other impacted<br>areas of the business                                     | procedure for audit of process delivery. Records of<br>previous audits, improvement actions and documer   |  |  |
|   |                                   | implementation of asset  |       | is in place.   |               | management policy, strategy and objectives and in such a way  | areas of the business  | confirmation that actions have been carried out.  |  |  |
|   |                                   | management plan(s) and control                                     |       |  |               | that cost, risk and asset system performance are appropriately  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   | of activities during maintenance                                   |       |  |               | controlled is critical. They are an essential part of turning   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   | (and inspection) of assets are                                     |       |  |               | intention into action (eg, as required by PAS 55 s 4.5.1).  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   | sufficient to ensure activities are<br>carried out under specified |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   | conditions, are consistent with                                    |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   | asset management strategy and                                      |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   | control cost, risk and   |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   | performance?   |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
| 95  | Performance and                   | How does the organisation  | 2     | Service levels, asset condition and performance information is   |               | Widely used AM standards require that organisations establish   | A broad cross-section of the people involved in the  | Functional policy and/or strategy documents for   |  |  |
|   | condition                         | measure the performance and  |       | gathered and reviewed. Vector has also adopted a condition   |               | implement and maintain procedure(s) to monitor and measure  | organisation's asset-related activities from data input  | performance or condition monitoring and measure   |  |  |
|   | monitoring                        | condition of its assets?   |       | based risk management approach to its asset management<br>with modelling, dashboard KPI's and performance reporting in     |               | the performance and/or condition of assets and asset systems.<br>They further set out requirements in some detail for reactive  | to decision-makers, i.e. an end-to end assessment.<br>This should include contactors and other relevant third  | The organisation's performance monitoring framew<br>balanced scorecards etc. Evidence of the reviews      |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       | development.   |               | and proactive monitoring, and leading/lagging performance   | parties as appropriate.  | any appropriate performance indicators and the ac   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               | indicators together with the monitoring or results to provide   |  | lists resulting from these reviews. Reports and tre   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               | input to corrective actions and continual improvement. There  |  | analysis using performance and condition informat   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               | is an expectation that performance and condition monitoring   |  | Evidence of the use of performance and condition  |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               | will provide input to improving asset management strategy,<br>objectives and plan(s).   |  | information shaping improvements and supporting<br>asset management strategy, objectives and plan(s)      |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  | asset management strategy, objectives and plants,   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
| 99  | Investigation of<br>asset-related | How does the organisation<br>ensure responsibility and the         | 3     | Vector has an investigation process in place and clear<br>responsibilities defined. This is managed in line with Vector's  |               | Widely used AM standards require that the organisation<br>establishes implements and maintains process(es) for the              | The organisation's safety and environment  | Process(es) and procedure(s) for the handling,<br>investigation and mitigation of asset-related failure   |  |  |
|   | failures, incidents               | authority for the handling,  |       | HSE management system and is supported by our Risk and   |               | handling and investigation of failures incidents and non-   | management team. The team with overall<br>responsibility for the management of the assets.                     | incidents and emergency situations and non  |  |  |
|   |                                   | investigation and mitigation of                                    |       | Incident Management and Active Risk Manager systems.   |               | conformities for assets and sets down a number of   | People who have appointed roles within the asset-  | conformances. Documentation of assigned   |  |  |
|   |                                   | asset-related failures, incidents                                  |       | Incidents are reported as defined by Vector's Incident   |               | expectations. Specifically this question examines the   | related investigation procedure, from those who carry  | responsibilities and authority to employees. Job  |  |  |
|   |                                   | and emergency situations and                                       |       | Management Process. Major events are investigated  |               | requirement to define clearly responsibilities and authorities  | out the investigations to senior management who  | Descriptions, Audit reports. Common communication   |  |  |
|   |                                   | non conformances is clear,<br>unambiguous, understood and          |       | systemically, risk assessed and appropriate mitigation plans<br>are developed. Ownership of the actions are defined and    |               | for these activities, and communicate these unambiguously to<br>relevant people including external stakeholders if appropriate. | review the recommendations. Operational controllers<br>responsible for managing the asset base under fault     | systems i.e. all Job Descriptions on Internet etc.  |  |  |
|   |                                   | communicated?  |       | followed up and reported on.   |               | relevant people including external stakeholders if appropriate.   | conditions and maintaining services to consumers.  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   | Contractors and other third parties as appropriate.  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
| 105   | Audit                             | What has the organisation done                                     | 3     | Vector has an established audit procedure. External and  |               | This question seeks to explore what the organisation has done   | The management team responsible for its asset  | The organisation's asset-related audit procedure(s  |  |  |
|   |                                   | to establish procedure(s) for the                                  |       | internal audits against maintenance, design and planning   |               | to comply with the standard practice AM audit requirements  | management procedure(s). The team with overall   | The organisation's methodology(s) by which it   |  |  |
|   |                                   | audit of its asset management<br>system (process(es))?             |       | standards, and reviews of asset management practices,<br>including action registers from audits, investigations, risks and |               | (eg, the associated requirements of PAS 55 s 4.6.4 and its<br>linkages to s 4.7).   | responsibility for the management of the assets. Audit<br>teams, together with key staff responsible for asset | determined the scope and frequency of the audits<br>the criteria by which it identified the appropriate a |  |  |
|   |                                   | system (process(es)):  |       | legal compliance, are carried out on a regular basis. Field work   |               | ininages to s 4.7].   | management. For example, Asset Management  | personnel. Audit schedules, reports etc. Evidence   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       | carried out by contractors is sample audited. However, further   |               |   | Director, Engineering Director. People with  | the procedure(s) by which the audit results are   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       | improvements in the internal audit process and end-to-end  |               |   | responsibility for carrying out risk assessments   | presented, together with any subsequent   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       | capture of audit actions is underway.  |               |   |  | communications. The risk assessment schedule or   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  | registers.  |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                                   |  |       |  |               |   |  |   |  |  |

|                            |   |   |   |  |               | Company Name   | Vector  |   |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|---------------|--|---|---|
|                            |   |   |   |  |               | AMP Planning Period  | 1 July 2020 –   | 30 June 2030  |
| HEDULE 1                   | 3: REPORT ON A                                  | SSET MANAGEMENT MAT   |   | cont)  |               | Asset Management Standard Applied  |   |   |
|                            | T.  |   |   |  |               |  |   |   |
| <u>tuestion No.</u><br>109 | Function<br>Corrective &<br>Preventative action | Question<br>How does the organisation<br>instigate appropriate corrective<br>and/or preventive actions to<br>eliminate or prevent the causes<br>of identified poor performance<br>and non conformance?                        | 3 | Evidence—Summary<br>Actions arising from audits, investigations, asset performance<br>reviews, risks and legal compliance are captured in various<br>systems and registers. Formal Investigation processes are in<br>place for major events. Root cause analysis and condition and<br>performance reviews are being completed when needed but<br>there is room to improve.   | User Guidance | Why<br>Having investigated asset related failures, incidents and non-<br>conformances, and taken action to mitigate their<br>consequences, an organisation is required to implement<br>preventative and corrective actions to address root causes.<br>Incident and failure investigations are only useful if appropriate<br>actions are taken as a result to assess changes to a businesses<br>risk profile and ensure that appropriate arrangements are in<br>place should a recurrence of the incident happen. Widely used<br>AM standards also require that necessary changes arising from<br>preventive or corrective action are made to the asset<br>management system.   | management procedure(s). The team with overall<br>responsibility for the management of the assets. Audit<br>and incident investigation teams. Staff responsible for<br>planning and managing corrective and preventive<br>actions.  | Record/documented Information<br>Analysis records, meeting notes and minutes,<br>modification records. Asset management plan(s),<br>investigation reports, sacorded changes to asse<br>management procedure(s) and process(es). Conditio<br>and performance reviews. Maintenance reviews  |
| 113                        | Continual<br>Improvement                        | How does the organisation<br>achieve continual improvement<br>in the optimal combination of<br>costs, asset related risks and the<br>performance and condition of<br>assets and asset systems across<br>the whole life cycle? | 2 | Continuous improvement processes exist for the ongoing<br>improvements to Vector's technical standards. Internal action<br>registers are also in place to capture improvements associated<br>risks, audit and asset performance review. Optimisation<br>improvements across risk, cost and performance will improve<br>with improved data and SAP reporting, currently underway. In<br>addition, further embedded risk thinking and assurance<br>processes will drive continuous improvement in budgeting,<br>strategic thinking and project optimisation. |               | Widely used AM standards have requirements to establish,<br>implement and maintain process(es)/procedure(s) for<br>identifying, assessing, prioritising and implementing actions to<br>achieve continual improvement. Specifically there is a<br>requirement to demonstrate continual improvement in<br>optimisation of cost risk and performance/condition of assets<br>across the life cycle. This question explores an organisation's<br>capabilities in this area—looking for systematic improvement<br>mechanisms rather that reviews and audit (which are<br>separately examined).   | continual improvement. Managers responsible for<br>policy development and implementation.   | Records showing systematic exploration of<br>improvement. Evidence of new techniques being<br>explored and implemented. Changes in procedure(s)<br>and process(es) reflecting improved use of optimisat<br>tools/techniques and available information. Evidence<br>of working parties and research.                                   |
| 115                        | Continual<br>Improvement                        | How does the organisation seek<br>and acquire knowledge about<br>new asset management related<br>technology and practices, and<br>evaluate their potential benefit<br>to the organisation?                                    | 3 | Vector participates in a number of industry groups and national<br>working groups to share knowledge and identify new asset<br>management technologies and practices.  |               | One important aspect of continual improvement is where an<br>organisation looks beyond its existing boundaries and<br>knowledge base to look at what 'new things are on the market'.<br>These new things can include equipment, process(es), tools,<br>etc. An organisation which does this (eg, by the PAS 55 s 4.6<br>standards) will be able to demonstrate that It continually seeks<br>to expand its knowledge of all things affecting its asset<br>management approach and capabilities. The organisation will<br>be able to demonstrate that It identifies any such opportunities<br>to improve, evaluates them for suitability to its own<br>organisation and implements them as appropriate. This<br>question explores an organisation's approach to this activity. | manager/team responsible for managing the<br>organisation's asset management system, including its<br>continual improvement. People who monitor the<br>various items that require monitoring for 'change'.<br>People that implement changes to the organisation's<br>policy, strategy, etc. People within an organisation with<br>responsibility for investigating, evaluating, | Research and development projects and records,<br>benchmarking and participation knowledge exchange<br>professional forums. Evidence of correspondence<br>relating to knowledge acquisition. Examples of chan<br>implementation and evaluation of new tools, and<br>techniques linked to asset management strategy and<br>objectives. |

# 7.16 Appendix P – Mandatory Explanatory Notes on Forecast Information (Schedule 14a)

- 1. This schedule requires GDBs to provide explanatory notes to reports prepared in accordance with clause 2.6.6.
- 2. This schedule is mandatory-GDBs must provide the explanatory comment specified below, in accordance with clause 2.7.2. This information is not part of the audited disclosure information, and so is not subject to the assurance requirements specified in section 2.8.

Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure forecasts (Schedule 11a)

3. In the box below, comment on the difference between nominal and constant price capital expenditure for the current disclosure year and 10 year planning period, as disclosed in Schedule 11a.

BOX 1: COMMENTARY ON DIFFERENCE BETWEEN NOMINAL AND CONSTANT PRICE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Vector has used a capital expenditure inflator based on the model used by the Commerce Commission in its DPP price reset on 1 September 2017. We have used PPI as the capital expenditure inflator.

Vector has used the NZIER (New Zealand Institute of Economic Research) December 2019 PPI (Producer Price Indexoutputs) forecast up to June 2024. Thereafter, we have assumed a long-term inflation rate of 2.20%.

The constant price capital expenditure forecast is inflated by the above-mentioned index to convert to a nominal price capital expenditure forecast.

Commentary on difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure forecasts (Schedule 11b)

4. In the box below, comment on the difference between nominal and constant price operational expenditure for the current disclosure year and 10-year planning period, as disclosed in Schedule 11b.

### BOX 2: COMMENTARY ON DIFFERENCE BETWEEN NOMINAL AND CONSTANT PRICE OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Vector has used an operational expenditure inflator based on the model used by the Commerce Commission in its DPP price reset on 1 September 2017. We have used an inflator which is a mix of Producer Price Index (PPI) and Labour Cost Index (LCI). The weighting between PPI (40%) and LCI (60%) as per the Commission's model.

Vector has used the NZIER (New Zealand Institute of Economic Research) December 2019 PPI (Producer Price Indexoutputs) forecast up to June 2024. Thereafter, we have assumed a long-term inflation rate of 2.20%.

The LCI forecast is 2%, which is based on a 10 year New Zealand average to June 2019.

The constant price operational expenditure forecast is inflated by the above-mentioned index to convert to a nominal price operational expenditure forecast.

### 7.17 Appendix Q – Certificate for Year Beginning Disclosures

### Schedule 17 Certification for Year-beginning Disclosures

### Clause 2.9.1

We, Alison Paterson and Jonathan Mason, being directors of Vector Limited certify that, having made all reasonable enquiry, to the best of our knowledge:

- The following attached information of Vector Limited prepared for the purposes of a) clauses 2.6.1, 2.6.6 and 2.7.2 of the Gas Distribution Information Disclosure Determination 2012 in all material respects complies with that determination.
- b) The prospective financial or non-financial information included in the attached information has been measured on a basis consistent with regulatory requirements or recognised industry standards.
- The forecasts in Schedules 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b and 12c are based on objective C) and reasonable assumptions which both align with Vector Limited's corporate vision and strategy and are documented in retained records.

Amfstersen Director

Jona the P. Mara

Director

29 May 2020 Date





VECTOR.CO.NZ